

**مُفْجَرَمٌ**

**الْأَلْفَاظِ**

**الْإِنْشِلَاقِيَّةِ**

عربي - إنكليزي  
إنكليزي - عربي

**الدكتور محمد علي الخولي**

الطبعة الأولى









مطابع المنزودق التجارية - الرياض  
٤٨٢٤٨٦٥ - ٤٨٢٤٩٨٣

# مُجَسَّمُ الْأَلْفَاظِ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةِ

عَرَبِي - إنكليزي  
و  
إنكليزي - عَرَبِي

الأستاذ الدكتور محمد علي النحوي

الطبعة الأولى

جميع الحقوق محفوظة للمؤلف

جميع الحقوق محفوظة للمؤلف

ص.ب ٤٢٧٤  
الرياض ١١٤٩١  
المملكة العربية السعودية

## المحتويات

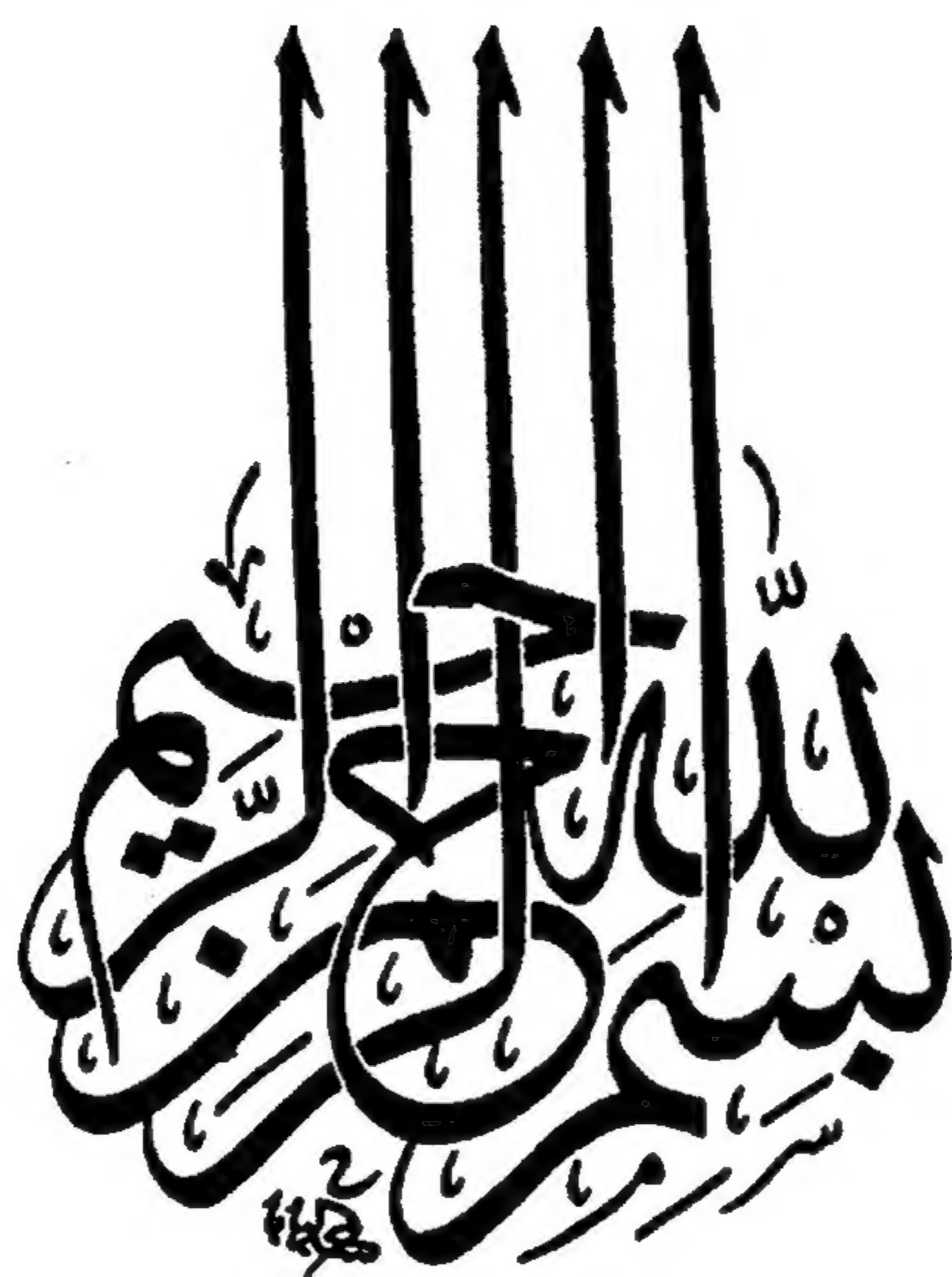
مقدمة (بالعربية) ..... ب

المعجم: عربي - إنكليزي ..... ١

مراجع ..... ١٢١

المعجم: إنكليزي - عربي ..... 1

مقدمة (بالإنكليزية) ..... i





## مُقَدِّمَة

لقد شعرتُ بالحاجة إلى وجود معجم للمصطلحات الإسلامية في أثناء انشغالي بوضع كتب باللغة الإنكليزية لتعريف غير العرب بالدين الإسلامي. ولقد وجدتُ أن العديد من الكُتَّاب العرب الذين يضعون مثل هذه الكتب يشعرون بالحاجة ذاتها. ولهذا عقدت العزم على البدء في وضع معجم ثنائي اللغة عربي — إنكليزي وإنكليزي — عربي خاص بالمصطلحات الإسلامية، فجاء المعجم كما هو بين يدي القارئ الكريم.

ويحتوي هذا المعجم على الألفاظ الخاصة بالقرآن الكريم والسنة الشريفة والألفاظ الخاصة بالعبادات والمعاملات والأخلاق والحدود والحلال والحرام والزواج والطلاق والعدة والميراث والفقه والعقيدة وأركان الإسلام وأسماء الله الحسنى وأسماء الرسل وأسماء سور القرآن الكريم وغير ذلك مما يصدق عليه مصطلح «الألفاظ الإسلامية». كما يحتوي على بعض الألفاظ الخاصة التي وردت في القرآن الكريم والسنة الشريفة. كما يحتوي على بعض الألفاظ التي تخص الأديان والفلسفات الأخرى والتي غالباً ما يتطرق إليها الكُتَّاب في مجال المقارنة بين الأديان.

ولتسهيل استخدام هذا المعجم، أود أن أذكر ما يلي:

- ١ — في المداخل العربية، يظهر الفعل بصيغة الماضي، مثل صَلَّيْ، صَامَ
- ٢ — في المداخل الإنكليزية، يظهر الفعل بصيغة المضارع، مثل pray, fast.
- ٣ — في المداخل العربية، روعي ظهور المدخل دون أل التعريف حيثما أمكن

ذلك. وظهرت أَل في المداخل التي لا يمكن حذف أَل منها، مثل المسجد الحرام.  
٤ — لقد تَمَّ شكل الكلمات العربية شكلاً شبه كامل تسهيلاً على القارئ وتوخياً  
للدقة. ولقد روعي الالتزام بالشكل في المعجمين، أي الإنكليزي — العربي والعربي —  
الإنكليزي.

٥ — إذا تعددت المرادفات الإنكليزية لمدخل عربي أو المرادفات العربية لمدخل  
إنكليزي روعي الابتداء بالأشيع والأفضل.

٦ — اقتصر هذا المعجم على الكلمات بلغة ومرادفاتها باللغة الأخرى دون شرح  
على أساس أن من يستخدم مثل هذا المعجم لا بد أن يكون على دراية بمدلول  
المصطلح وأنه يبحث فقط عن المرادف باللغة الأخرى.

٧ — اقتصر الشرح الموجز على الحالات التي تستدعي إزالة الغموض في حالة  
تعدد المعنى، مثل آية، التي قد تعني آية في القرآن أو تعني معجزة. في هذه الحالة،  
يظهر المعنى المقصود أمام المدخل العربي دفعاً للالتباس.

٨ — إذا تعددت المرادفات لمصطلح ما تظهر هذه المرادفات متتابعة تحت  
بعضها البعض دون أرقام. وينطبق هذا الأمر على المرادفات الإنكليزية للمدخل العربي  
والمرادفات العربية للمصطلح الإنكليزي. مثال ذلك (زكاة) obligatory, zakat,  
regular charity, legal alms, charity. وفي هذه الحالة تكون المرادفات ذاتها  
مترادفة.

٩ — إذا كان لمصطلح ما بلغة ما أكثر من مرادف باللغة الأخرى وكانت  
المرادفات مختلفة المعاني فإن المرادفات تظهر متتالية تحت بعضها البعض مرقمة.  
مثال ذلك reveal (١) أوحى (٢) أعلن.

١٠ — إذا كان مرادف المصطلح العربي عربي الأصل ظهر بحروف مائلة. مثال  
ذلك زكاة *zakat*.

وختاماً أرجو الله العلي القدير أن يوفقنا جميعاً إلى ما فيه رضاه سبحانه.

دكتور محمد علي عبدالكريم الخولي  
جامعة الملك سعود

١٤٠٩/٨/٢٠ هـ

١٩٨٩/٣/٢٧ م

الرياض

the posterity of Jacob	آل يَعْقُوبَ	entrust	إِثْمَنَ
favours	آلَاءَ	be entrusted	إِوْتِمِنَ
gifts		sinful	إِثْمٌ
chiefs of unfaith	أُتْمَةُ الْكُفْرِ	the sinful	الْإِثْمُونَ
enjoiner of good	أَمْرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	the Last	الْآخِرُ: الله
believe	آمَنَ	the Hereafter	الْآخِرَةُ
amen	أَمِينَ	the End and the	الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى
gold vessels	آيَةُ الذَّهَبِ	Beginning	
silver vessels	آيَةُ الْفِضَّةِ	Adam	آدَمَ
Signs of Allah	آيَاتُ اللَّهِ	Azar	آزَرَ
allegorical verses	آيَاتٌ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ	the Approaching Day	الْآزِفَةُ
sign	آيَةٌ: معجزة	corruptible	آمِنٌ
verse	آيَةٌ: من القرآن	usurer	آكِلُ الرِّبَا
verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْفَرَائِضِ	the family of Abraham	آلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
the Greatest Sign	الْآيَةُ الْكُبْرَى	the family of Imran	آلُ عِمْرَانَ
verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْمَوَارِيثِ	Pharaoh's people	آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ
foster father	أَبٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ	the family of Lot	آلُ لُوطَ
originate creation	أَبْدَأَ الْخَلْقَ	Moses' family	آلُ مُوسَى
create and restore	أَبْدَأَ وَأَعَادَ	Aaron's family	آلُ هَارُونَ



consummation of marriage	إِثْمَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
row completion	إِثْمَامُ الصَّفِّ
	(في الصلاة)
false accusation	إِثْمَامٌ كَاذِبٌ
retrospective effect	أَثَرٌ رَجْعِيٌّ
sin	إِثْمٌ
guilt	
wrongdoing	
great sin	إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
manifest sin	إِثْمٌ مُبِينٌ
Twelvers	الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِيَّةُ
sinful	إِثْمِيٌّ
wicked	
fulfill his invocation	أَجَابَ دُعَاءَهُ
exercise of judgment	إِجْتِهَادٌ
exercise of	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الشَّرْعِ
judgment in legislation	
exercise of	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ
judgment in a juristic system	
exercise of	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَسَائِلِ
judgment in particular cases	
grandparents	أَجْدَادٌ
reward	أَجْرٌ

reveal and conceal	أَبْدَى وَكَتَمَ
the righteous	الْأَبْرَارُ
fulfilling oaths	إِبْرَارُ الْمُقْسِمِ
Abraham	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
Abrahamic	إِبْرَاهِيمِيٌّ
leper (n.)	أَبْرَصٌ
invalidate	أَبْطَلَ
invalidate prayer	أَبْطَلَ الصَّلَاةَ
Iblees	إِبْلِيسَ
Lucifer	
Satan	
wayfarer	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ
the son of Mary	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
son's daughter	ابْنَةُ الْإِبْنِ
foster niece	ابْنَةُ أَخٍ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
step-daughter	ابْنَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ
gates of Paradise	أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
paternity	أَبَوَّةٌ
the followers of the	أَتْبَاعُ الْأَنْصَارِ
Supporters	
follow one's lusts	إِتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
beget a son	إِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا
fear Allah	إِتَّقَى اللَّهَ
confidence in Allah	إِتِّكَالٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ



decency	إِحْشَامٌ
modesty	
monopoly	إِحْكَازٌ
monopolize	إِحْكَرَ
wet dream	إِحْلَامٌ
have a wet dream	إِحْتَلَمَ
the One	الْأَحَدُ: الله
the One and Only	
one of the two fixed terms	أَحَدُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ
one of the best two	إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ
bodily discharging	إِحْدَاثٌ
pass urine, stool, or wind	أَحْدَثَ
consecration	إِحْرَامٌ
on-pilgrimage state	
Confederates, the	الْأَحْزَابُ
the doing of good	إِحْسَانٌ
good-will	
do good	أَحْسَنَ
the best of moulds	أَحْسَنُ ثَقْوِيمٍ
best guidance	أَحْسَنُ الْهَدْيِ
the best in character	أَحْسَنُهُمْ أَخْلَاقًا
marriage	إِحْصَانٌ
be married	أُخْصِنَ

reward of the Hereafter	أُجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ
great reward	أُجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
unfailing reward	أُجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
great reward	أُجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ
generous reward	أُجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ
disciplinary act	إِجْرَاءٌ تَأْدِيبِيٌّ
judicial proceedings	إِجْرَاءَاتُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
criminality	إِجْرَامٌ
the appointed time	الْأَجَلُ
the appointed term	
appointed term	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
appointed time	
fixed time	
consensus	إِجْمَاعٌ
consensus of opinions	
consensus of the Companions	إِجْمَاعُ الصَّحَابَةِ
consensus of jurists	إِجْمَاعُ الْفُقَهَاءِ
consensus of people	إِجْمَاعُ النَّاسِ
become <i>junub</i>	أُجْنِبَ
laborer	أَجِيرٌ
priests	أَخْبَارٌ
endowments	أُخْبَاسٌ: أَوْقَافٌ
make fruitless	أُخْطِطَ

night and day	
difference of schools	إِخْتِلَافُ الْمَذَاهِبِ
intermingle (vi.)	إِخْتَلَطَ
defecation	إِخْرَاجُ
give undue measure	أَخْسَرَ الْكَيْلَ
fall short in the balance	أَخْسَرَ الْمِيزَانَ
sincerity	إِخْلَاصٌ
sincerity in worship	إِخْلَاصٌ فِي الْعِبَادَةِ
morals	أَخْلَاقُ
moralities	
Islamic morals	أَخْلَاقُ إِسْلَامِيَّةٍ
good manners	أَخْلَاقُ حَمِيدَةٍ
gracious manners	أَخْلَاقُ كَرِيمَةٍ
Brethren of Purity	إِخْوَانُ الصُّفَا
brethren in faith	إِخْوَةٌ فِي الدِّينِ
brotherhood	أُخُوَّةٌ
fraternity	
the good ones	الْأَخْيَارُ
loan payment	أَدَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
performance of prayer	أَدَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
oath-taking	أَدَاءُ الْيَمِينِ

guard her chastity	أُخْصِنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
grandchildren	أُخْفَادُ
prove the Truth	أَحَقُّ الْحَقِّ
ordinances of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
tenets of Islam	
laws of inheritance	أَحْكَامُ الْمِيرَاثِ
the Wisest of Judges	أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ
(1) permit	أَحَلَّ
(2) end consecration	
treat as lawful that which is lawful	أَحَلَّ الْحَلَالَ
grant life	أَحْيَا
the living	الْأَحْيَاءُ
foster-brother	أَخٌ بِالرُّضَاعَةِ
consanguine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأَبِ
uterine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
foster-sister	أُخْتُ بِالرُّضَاعَةِ
full sister	أُخْتُ شَقِيقَةً
consanguine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأَبِ
uterine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
castration	إِخْتِصَاءٌ
intermingling of the two sexes	إِخْتِلَاطُ الْجِنْسَيْنِ
alternation of	إِخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

blood relatives	أَرْحَامُ
the Most Merciful of the Merciful	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
old geriatric age	أَرْذَلُ الْعُمُرِ
feeblest old age	
the meanest	الْأَرْذَلُونَ
jointly-owned land	أَرْضٌ مُشَاعٌ
the Holy Land	الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
breast-feeding	إِرْضَاعٌ
suckle (vt.)	أَرْضَعْتُ
give suck	
the pillars of Islam	أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ
pillars of faith	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ
articles of faith	
widow	أَرْمَلَةٌ
below-waist cloth	إِرَارٌ
arrows	أَزْلَامٌ
the Apostle's consorts	أَزْوَاجُ الرُّسُولِ
abuse of honor	إِسَاءَةُ السُّمْعَةِ
prisoners of war	أَسَارَى الْحَرْبِ
tales of the ancients	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
myths of the ancients	
old-world fables	
the Tribes	الْأَسْبَاطُ

perform pilgrimage	أَدَى الْحَجَّ
perform prayer	أَدَى الصَّلَاةَ
perform <i>umra</i>	أَدَى الْعُمْرَةَ
claim	إِدْعَى
allegation	إِدْعَاءٌ
Idrees	إِدْرِيس
adopted sons	أَدْعِيَاءُ
mischievous	أَذَى
call to prayer	أَذَانٌ
prayer call	
first call	الْأَذَانُ الْأَوَّلُ
first call to prayer	
call to prayer	أَذْنٌ
call to prayer	أَذْنٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ
Seats of Dignity	أَرَائِكُ
the Divine Will	الْإِرَادَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
free will	إِرَادَةُ حُرَّةٌ
want it crooked	أَرَادَهَا عِوَجًا
lords	أَرَبَابٌ
apostasy	إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنِ الدِّينِ
the riding of two	إِرْتِدَافٌ
revert from	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
crime commission	إِرْتِكَابُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
commit a crime	إِرْتَكَبَ جَرِيمَةً

enslave	إِسْتَرْقَ	perform ablution	أَسْبَغَ الوُضُوءَ
ask for water	إِسْتَسْقَى	perfectly	
invoking God for rain	إِسْتِسْقَاءُ	asking permission	إِسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالْدُخُولِ
be martyred	إِسْتَشْهَدَ	for entering	
deduction	إِسْتِصْلَاحٌ: من مصادر التشريع	present oneself to captivity	إِسْتَأْسَرَ
for public good		tyranny	إِسْتِبْدَادٌ
seek food of God	إِسْتَطْعَمَ اللهَ	empty-uterus inquiry	إِسْتِبْرَاءٌ
gift revocation	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الهِبَةِ	heavy brocade	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
revocation of a gift		thick silk	
seek refuge with Allah	إِسْتِعَاذٌ بِاللَّهِ	ask one to repent	إِسْتَأْبَابٌ
seek God's protection		feel shame	إِسْتَحْيَ
appeal for refuge	إِسْتِعَاذَةٌ	(womb) bleeding between	إِسْتِحَاضَةٌ
seek God's help	إِسْتَعَانَ بِاللَّهِ	periods	
be modest	إِسْتَعَفَّ	clean private parts with	إِسْتَحْجَرَ
backbite	إِسْتَغَابَ	stones	
ask for forgiveness	إِسْتَغْفَرَ	shaving the pelvic region	إِسْتِحْدَادٌ
seek forgiveness		shaving pubic hair	
ask for a legal verdict	إِسْتَفْتَى	preference	إِسْتِخْسَانٌ: من مصادر التشريع
rectitude	إِسْتِقَامَةُ السُّلُوكِ	approval	إِسْتِخْسَانٌ (الرَّسُولِ)
face the Ka'ba	إِسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ	ask one to take an oath	إِسْتَخْلَفَ
face the <i>Qibla</i>		feel shy	إِسْتَحْيَا
be arrogant	إِسْتَكْبَرَ	invoking God for guidance	إِسْتِخَارَةٌ
seek clothing of God	إِسْتَكْسَى اللهَ	inference	إِسْتِدْلَالٌ: من مصادر التشريع
discharge of semen	إِسْتِمْنَاءُ	revoke repudiation	إِسْتَرْجَعَ الطَّلَاقَ



(1) submit himself to Allah **أَسْلَمَ**  
 (2) embrace Islam  
 the Most Beautiful **أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى**  
 Names of Allah  
 Isma'il **إِسْمَاعِيلُ**  
 Isma'ilism **الْإِسْمَاعِيلِيَّةُ**  
 transmitted chain **إِسْنَادُ الْحَدِيثِ**  
 excellent example **أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ**  
 good example  
 captive **أَسِيرٌ**  
 prisoner of war  
 stipulate **إِشْتَرَطَ**  
 insolent **أَشِرٌّ**  
 evil-doers **الْأَشْرَارُ**  
 the bad ones  
 associate partners with **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**  
 God  
 join parters with God  
 call God to witness **أَشْهَدَ اللَّهَ**  
 the forbidden months **الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ**  
 the makers of the **أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدُودِ**  
 pit  
 the Companions of **أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ**  
 the Wood

seminal emission  
 using a toothbrush **إِسْتِنَانٌ**  
 clean one's private parts **إِسْتَنْجَى**  
 wash one's nose **إِسْتَنْشَرَ**  
 drawing lots **إِسْتَهَامٌ**  
 seek guidance of God **إِسْتَهْدَى اللَّهَ**  
 jest **إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ**  
 mock at  
 draw lots **إِسْتَهَمَ**  
 exact full measure **إِسْتَوْفَى الْكَیْلَ**  
 Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**  
 take for a night journey **أَسْرَى بِ**  
 prisoners of war **أَسْرَى الْحَرْبِ**  
 the Night Journey **الْإِسْرَاءُ**  
 speak in private **أَسَرَّ**  
 conceal  
 conceal and reveal **أَسَرَّ وَأَعْلَنَ**  
 waste **أَسْرَفَ**  
 be extravagant  
 the lowest of the low **أَسْفَلُ سَافِلِينَ**  
 dropping the **إِسْقَاطُ الْعُقُوبَةِ**  
 punishment  
 intoxicate **أَسْكَرَ**  
 Islam **الْإِسْلَامُ**

Fire	إِصْلَاحٌ
reconciliation	أَصْلَحَ سُلُوكَهُ
amend one's conduct	أَصْنَامٌ
idols	أَصُولُ الْإِسْلَامِ
principles of Islam	أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ
ascendants	أَصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
principles of	
jurisprudence	
origins of law	
sacrifice	أَضْحِيَّةٌ
the weakest of faith	أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ
medleys of dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
mislead	أَضَلَّ
lead astray	
feel at ease in sitting	إِطْمَآنٌ جَالِسًا
feel at ease in	إِطْمَآنٌ سَاجِدًا
prostration	
stages	أَطْوَارٌ
transgress	إِغْتَدَى
moderation	إِغْتِدَالٌ
confession	إِغْتِرَافٌ
confess	إِغْتَرَفَ
holding fast to	إِغْتِصَامٌ بِـ
hold fast to	إِغْتَصَمَ بِـ

the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
Hell	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
the Garden	
the People of Paradise	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
the Rass	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الرَّقِيمِ
the Inscription	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ السَّعِيرِ
the Blazing Fire	
Quranic heirs	أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَائِضِ
	(في الميراث)
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
the Elephant	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْقَرْيَةِ
the City	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْكَهْفِ
the Cave	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
the Left Hand	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْمِئْمَةِ
the Right Hand	
the Companions of the	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

bestow	أَفَاءَ
depart	أَفَاضَ
pour water	أَفَاضَ الْمَاءَ
the Onrush from Arafat	الْإِفَاضَةُ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ
proceeding from Arafat	
prayer commencement	إِفْتِاحُ الصَّلَاةِ
ransom	إِفْتَدَى
ransom oneself	إِفْتَدَى نَفْسَهُ
ransoming	إِفْتِدَاءٌ
ransom	
invent a lie	إِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
against God	
invent a falsehood against God	
presumption of death	إِفْتِرَاضُ الْمَوْتِ
forge it	إِفْتَرَاهُ
isolated pilgrimage	إِفْرَادٌ
single ritual	
propagate greetings	أَفْشَى السَّلَامَ
propagation of greetings	إِفْشَاءُ السَّلَامِ
(1) break the fast	أَفْطَرَ

manumit	أُعْتَقَ
seclusion	إِغْيَافٌ
seclusion at mosque	
confine oneself in a mosque	إِغْتَكَفَ
seclude oneself in a mosque	
perform <i>umra</i>	إِغْتَمَرَ
embrace Islam	إِغْتَقَى الْإِسْلَامَ
non-Arabs	الْأَغْجَمُونَ
capital punishment	إِغْدَامٌ
execution	
desertion	إِغْرَاضُ (الرَّوْجِ عَنْ زَوْجِهِ)
genitals	الْأَغْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِيَّةُ
mountains	أَغْلَامٌ
publicity of marriage	إِغْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ
declaration of marriage	
reveal	أُغْلِنَ
Do right.	إِغْمَلْ صَالِحًا
backbite	إِغْتَابٌ
taking a bath	إِغْتِسَالٌ
take a bath after	إِغْتَسَلَ مِنَ الْجَنَابَةِ
spermatism	
rape	إِغْصَابٌ
give wealth	أَغْنَى
seduce	أَغْوَى

the biggest of the greatest sins	أَكْبَرُ الْكَبَائِرِ	(2) give up fasting Fie upon you!	أَفِ لَكُمْ
more quarrelsome	أَكْثَرُ جَدَلًا	liar (n.)	أَفَّاكٌ
honoring the guest	إِكْرَامُ الضَّيْفِ	slander	إِفْكٌ
compulsion	إِكْرَاهٌ	obvious lie	إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ
coercion		invented falsehood	إِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى
the Most Bountiful	الْأَكْرَمُ	male relations	أَقَارِبُ ذُكُورٍ
the most honored of you	أَكْرَمُكُمْ	in-laws	أَقَارِبُ الزَّوْجِ
considering one as a disbeliever	إِكْفَارٌ	implement the penalty	أَقَامَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
		the second call	إِقَامَةُ (الصَّلَاةِ)
the eating of locusts	أَكَلَ الْجَرَادِ	reduced call	
bitter fruits	أَكَلَ خَمْطٍ	the Copts	الْأَقْبَاطُ
devouring usury	أَكَلَ الرِّبَا	acknowledgement of	إِقْرَارٌ بِالْأُبُوَّةِ
eating out of necessity	أَكَلَ الْمُضْطَرِّ	paternity	
born-blind	أَكْمَه	confession	إِقْرَارٌ بِالذَّنْبِ
veils	أَكِنَّةٌ	dual ritual	إِقْرَانٌ
To Him is the return.	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَآبُ	pilgrimage-umra	
To Him is the return.	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ	combination	
atheism	الْحَادُ	send greetings to	أَقْرَأُ السَّلَامَ
most quarrelsome	أَلَدُ الْخِصَامِ	kindred	الْأَقْرَبُونَ
mandatory	الْزَامِي	confess	أَقَرَّ
abusive language	الْفَاطُ لِحَقِيرَةٍ	uncircumcised person	أَقْلَفٌ
god	إِلَهٌ	religious minority	أَقْلِيَّةٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
deity		give satisfaction	أَقْنَى



slave woman		the God of Mankind	إِلَه النَّاسِ
abstinence from food	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ	One God	إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ
ordain	أَمَرَ	kinship	إِلَـ
ordainment	أَمْرٌ	Allah	الله
Divine Imperative	أَمْرٌ إِلَهِيٌّ	God	أُلُوْهِيَّةٌ
enjoining what is right	أَمْرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	deity	إِلَـ
advocating good		Elias	إِلْيَاسَ
enjoining good actions		Elisha	إِلِيسَعَ
enjoin the right	أَمَرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	cause death	أَمَاتَ
barren woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ عَاقِرٌ	grant death	
indiscreet woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ غَافِلَةٌ	deaden	
(1) married woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّخَصَّنَةٌ	prayer leader	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
(2) chaste woman		leader	
divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّطَلَّقَةٌ	the awaited leader	الإِمَامُ الْمُتَنَظَّرُ
thrice-divorced	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّطَلَّقَةٌ ثَلَاثًا	a guide and a mercy	إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً
woman		leadership	إِمَامَةً
refrain from evil-doing	إِمْسَاكَ عَنِ الشَّرِّ	prayer leadership	إِمَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
abortion by beating	إِمْلَاصٌ	trusts	أَمَانَاتٌ
immovable	أَمْلاكٌ غَيْرُ مَنقُولَةٍ	(1) honesty	أَمَانَةٌ
properties		(2) trust	
movable properties	أَمْلاكٌ مَنقُولَةٌ	lady slave	أَمَةٌ
foster-mother	أُمٌّ بِالرُّضَاعَةِ	she-slave	
		female slave	
		woman slave	

revenge أَنْتِقَامٌ  
 retribution  
 dissolution of marriage أَنْتِهَاءُ الزَّوْاجِ  
 (بالموت أو الطلاق)  
 expiry of *idda* أَنْتِهَاءُ الْعِدَّةِ  
 the Gospel الْإِنْجِيلُ  
 the Book of Jesus  
 the Gospel of Luke إِنْجِيلُ لُوقَا  
 the Gospel of Mark إِنْجِيلُ مَرْكُسَ  
 the Gospel of Matthew إِنْجِيلُ مَتَّى  
 the Gospel of John إِنْجِيلُ يُوْحَنَّا  
 immorality اِنْجِلَالٌ أَخْلَاقِي  
 equals اَنْدَادُ  
 equals to God اَنْدَادُ اللَّهِ  
 make a vow اَنْذَرُ  
 righteous man اِنْسَانٌ صَالِحٌ  
 if God wills اِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 expansion of the اِنْشِرَاحُ الصَّدْرِ  
 chest  
 erected posts اَنْصَابُ  
 the Supporters الْاَنْصَارُ  
 the Helpers  
 Supporter اَنْصَارِي  
 Helper

lead the prayer اُمُّ الصَّلَاةِ  
 the Mother of Cities اُمُّ الْقُرَى  
 the Mother of the Book اُمُّ الْكِتَابِ  
 the Mother of believers اُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 foster-mother اُمٌّ مِنَ الرِّضَاعَةِ  
 say amen اَمَّنْ  
 discharge semen اُمْنِي  
 emit semen  
 the dead الْأَمْوَاتُ  
 orphans' wealth اَمْوَالُ الْيَتَامَى  
 maternity اُمُوْمَةٌ  
 the Umayyads الْأُمَوِيُّونَ  
 the Commander of the اَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 Faithful  
 the Leader of the Faithful  
 repent اَنْابَ  
 repentance اِنَابَةٌ  
 remorse  
 stories of the Unseen اَنْبَاءُ الْغَيْبِ  
 suicide اِنْتِحَارُ  
 dissemination of اِنْتِشَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ  
 Islam  
 disperse through اِنْتَشَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
 the land

sinners	أَهْلُ الْمَعَاصِي
the Lord of Forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
assuming <i>ihram</i>	إِهْلَالٌ
assume <i>ihram</i>	أَهْلٌ
desires	أَهْوَاءُ
vain desires	
commandments	أَوَامِرُ
injunctions	
perform one <i>rak'a</i>	أَوْتَرُ
perform one prayer unit	
reveal	أَوْحَى
inspire	
will	أَوْصَى
bequeath	
bequeath in favor of	أَوْصَى لـ
fulfill one's covenant	أَوْفَى بِالْعَهْدِ
fulfill His covenant	أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ
fulfill one's vow	أَوْفَى بِالتَّنْذِرِ
give just measure	أَوْفَى الْكَيلَ
give just measure	أَوْفَى الْمِكْيَالَ
give just weight	أَوْفَى الْمِيزَانَ
pregnant women	أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ
merge (vt.)	أُولَجَ
merge night into	أُولَجَ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ

cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
bestow Grace on	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
bestow upon	
war spoils	أَنْفَالٌ
separation of	إِنْفِصَالُ السُّلْطَاتِ
powers	
conducting marriage	إِنْكَاحٌ
the liars	أَهْلُ الْإِفْكِ
idolators	أَهْلُ الْأَوْثَانِ
the Memembers of the	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ
Family	
People of the House	
the Lord of the	أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى
Righteous	
people of Paradise	أَهْلُ الْجَنَّةِ
enemy at war	أَهْلُ الْحَرْبِ
the covenanted	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
people under protection	
people of opinion	أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ
wicked people	أَهْلُ الْفَسَادِ
the People of the Book	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
the People of the Scripture	
the People of the Two	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابَيْنِ
Scriptures	

belief in the Unknown إِيْمَانٌ بِالْغَيْبِ  
 faith in the Unseen  
 belief in angels إِيْمَانٌ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ  
 brief expression of faith إِيْمَانٌ مُجْمَلٌ  
 detailed expression of إِيْمَانٌ مُفَصَّلٌ  
 faith  
 sheltering criminals إِيْوَاءُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ  
 days of *tashreeq* أَيَّامُ التَّشْرِيقِ  
 Days of Ignorance أَيَّامُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ  
 fixed number of days أَيَّامٌ مَعْدُودَاتٌ  
 appointed days أَيَّامٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ  
 Days of Mina أَيَّامُ مِنَى  
 (1) matron أَيْمٌ  
 (2) ex-married woman  
 Job أَيُّوبُ

day  
 of physical needs أُولُو الْإِرْتَبَةِ  
 blood-relatives أُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ  
 men of understanding أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ  
 possessors of أُولُو الْعَزْمِ  
 determination  
 protectors أَوْلِيَاءُ  
 tender-hearted أَوَّاهٌ  
 the First الْأَوَّلُ: اللهُ  
 former peoples الْأَوَّلُونَ  
 paying *zakat* إِيْتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ  
 offer إِيْجَابٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ  
 vow of continence إِيْلَاءٌ  
 oath of desertion  
 faith إِيْمَانٌ  
 belief in God إِيْمَانٌ بِاللهِ



## ب

the Knower of the Hidden  
the Resurrecter      الْبَاعِثُ: الله  
the Despatcher of      بَاعِثُ الرُّسُلِ: الله  
Messengers  
the Forever Endurer      الْبَاقِي: الله  
enduring good      الْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ  
deeds  
pass urine      بَال  
major (n., adj.)      بَالِغ  
full-grown (adj.)  
be divorced      بَانَتْ  
give the pledge of allegiance      بَايَعَ  
give the oath of allegiance  
give the pledge of      بَايَعَ عَلَى  
allegiance for  
honey wine      بَنَعَ  
honey drink  
slit-ear she-camel      بَحِيرَةٌ  
miserliness      بُخْلٌ

severe poverty      بِأَسَاءَ  
under compulsion      بِالْإِكْرَاهِ  
marriage      بَاءَةٌ  
the gate of      بَابُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ  
interpretation  
the door of the exercise of  
judgment  
the Originator      الْبَادِي: الله  
the Evolver      الْبَارِي: الله  
the Inventor  
the Soul-Creator  
the Maker  
God bless you.      بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ  
the Generous Provider      الْبَاسِطُ: الله  
fondle her      بَاشَرَ امْرَأَتَهُ  
falsehood (n.)      الْبَاطِلُ: ضد الحق  
void (adj.)      بَاطِلٌ: فَاسِدٌ  
wrongfully      بَاطِلًا: ظُلْمًا  
the Immanent      الْبَاطِنُ: الله

blessing	بَرَكَهٌ
grace	
headcloak	بُرْثَسٌ
unripe dates	بُسْرٌ
enlarge provision	بَسَطَ الرِّزْقَ
glad tidings	بِشَارَةٌ
good news	
glad tidings	بُشْرَى
good news	
bringer of glad tidings	بَشِيرٌ
glad-tidings bearer	
the All-Seeing	الْبَصِيرُ: الله
courtiers of the ruler	بَطَانَةُ الْإِمَامِ
exult	بَطَرَ
the Mighty Onslaught	الْبَطْشَةُ الْكُبْرَى
voidness of the contract	بُطْلَانُ الْعَقْدِ
expiration of ablution	بُطْلَانُ الْوُضُوءِ
resurrect (vt.)	بَعَثَ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
raise up	
resurrection after	بَعَثَ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
death	
mission of	بِعْثَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)
Muhammad (PBUH)	
post-nuptial	بَعْدَ الزَّوَافِ

miser (n.)	بَخِيلٌ
originate creation	بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ
beginning of creation	بَدْءُ الْخَلْقِ
origination of creation	
change their evil	بَدَّلَ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ
into good	
a Badr warrior	بَدْرِيٌّ
innovation	بِدْعَةٌ
innovated practice	
invented heresy	
sacrificed camel	بَدَنَةٌ
<i>Al-Buraq</i>	الْبَرَّاقُ
cool and safe	بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا
the Benign	الْبَرُّ: الله
the Beneficent	
righteousness	الْبِرُّ
dutifulness to parents	بِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
acquit (vt.)	بَرَأَ
invoke God to bless him	بَرَّكَ عَلَيْهِ
the intervening stage	الْبَرْزَخُ:
بين الموت والبعث	
barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
blessings	بَرَكَاتٌ
the blessings of Allah	بَرَكَاتُ اللَّهِ

urination	بَوْل
speech	يَنَان
style elegance	.
the House	الْبَيْتُ: الْكَعْبَةُ
the Sacred House	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ
the Ancient House	الْبَيْتُ الْحَقِيقُ
the treasury	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
the Muslims' treasury	
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ
white without stain	يَبْضَاءُ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
stainlessly white	
helmet	يَبْضَةٌ
churches	يَبْع
sale	يَبْع
trade	
choice sale	يَبْعُ الْخِيَارِ
sale of pre-mature vegetables	يَبْعُ الْمُخَاضِرَةِ
auction sale	يَبْعُ الْمَزَايِدَةِ
touch sale	يَبْعُ الْمَلَامَةِ
imaginary sale	يَبْعُ وَهْمِيٍّ
pledge of allegiance	يَبْعَةٌ
between the navel and the knees	بَيْنَ الصُّرَّةِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ

after <i>Hijra</i>	بَعْدُ الْهِجْرَةِ
A.H.	
without measure	بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
Bakka	بَكَّة
virgin (n.)	بَكْرٌ
trial	بَلَاءٌ
obvious trial	بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ
the Clear Message	الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ
the Clear Proclamation	
reach full age	بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ
come of age	بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ
proclaim the Message	بَلَغَ الرِّسَالَةَ
puberty	بُلُوغٌ
marriage	بِنَاءٌ
two-year she-camel	بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ
cooperative bank	بَنْكٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ
the children of Israel	بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ
the children of Adam	بَنُو آدَمَ
Adam's children	
cemented structure	بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ
falsehood	بُهْتَانٌ
slander	
false accusation	
a great lie	بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ

بَيِّنَةٌ

بَيِّنَانِ

The onus of proof

seller and buyer

بَيِّنَانِ

Clear Sign

بَيِّنَةٌ (فِي الْخَلْقِ)

Clear Signs

الْبَيِّنَاتُ

just evidence

بَيِّنَةٌ عَادِلَةٌ

clear evidence

بَيِّنَةٌ (فِي الْقَضَاءِ)

proof



# ت

be blessed	تَبَارَكَ	repenter	تَائِبٌ
Glory to Allah	تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ	repentant	
hate one another	تَبَاغَضُوا	brotherliness	تَأَخِي
celibacy	تَبَتُّلٌ	fraternity	
a dazzling display	تَبَرُّجٌ	dower postponement	تَأْجِيلُ الْمَهْرِ
wanton display of beauty		delaying prayer	تَأْخِيرُ الصَّلَاةِ
extravagance	تَبْذِيرٌ	saying amen	تَأْمِينٌ
Proclamation of the	تَبْلِيغُ الرِّسَالَةِ	symbolic interpretation	تَأْوِيلٌ
Message		become a widow	تَأَيَّمَتْ
adopt	تَبَنَّى	repent	تَابَ
adoption	تَبَنَّى	repent to Allah	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
urination	تَبَوَّلَ	turn to Allah in repentance	
alcohol trade	تَبَاةُ الْخُمُورِ	forgive (vt.)	تَابَ عَلَى
discrediting	تَجْزِيعُ (الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الرَّأْيِ)	the Followers of the	تَابِعُو التَّابِعِينَ
espionage	تَجَسُّسٌ (عَسْكَرِيٌّ)	Followers	
spy on	تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى	the Followers	التَّابِعُونَ
mutual jealousy	تَحَاسُّدٌ	the Successors of the	
envy one another	تَحَاسَدُوا	Companions	
under coercion	تَحْتَ الْإِكْرَاهِ	perdition	تَبَارٌ

Ramadan optional night

prayer

Islamic education

miseducation

arrangement of

chapters

slow recitation of the

Quran

purify oneself

remarry her

forgery

glorification of Allah

screen oneself from

people

registration of

marriage

take the pre-dawn meal

concubinage

prayer-end

greeting

tasleem

gift delivery

mentioning the Name of

Allah

تَرْيَّةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ

تَرْيَّةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

تَرْيَبُ السُّورِ

تَرْيِلُ الْقُرْآنِ

تَرْكِيٌّ

تَرْوُجُهَا ثَانِيَةً

تَرْوِيرٌ

تَسْبِيحُ اللَّهِ

تَسْتَرُّ مِنَ النَّاسِ

تَسْجِيلُ الزَّوْاجِ

تَسَحَّرَ

تَسْرِي

تَسْلِيمٌ (فِي الصَّلَاةِ)

تَسْلِيمُ الْهَيْبَةِ

تَسْمِيَةٌ

under compulsion

veiling

birth-control

freeing a slave

ransom of a slave

freeing of a slave

arbitration

legalization

making lawful

praising Allah

palatalization

turning

one's cloak inside out

greeting

blessed greeting

the two

salutations

alleviation of

punishment

mutual estrangement

desert one another

religiosity

Godliness

taraweeh prayer

تَحْجُبُ

تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ

تَخْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ

تَحْكِيمٌ

تَحْلِيلٌ

تَحْمِيدٌ

تَحْنِيكٌ

تَحْوِيلُ الرِّدَاءِ (فِي الْاِسْتِسْقَاءِ)

تَحِيَّةٌ

تَحِيَّةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ

التَّحِيَّتَانِ (فِي نَهَايَةِ الصَّلَاةِ)

salutations

تَخْفِيفُ الْعُقُوبَةِ

punishment

mutual estrangement

desert one another

religiosity

Godliness

taraweeh prayer

تَدَابُرٌ

تَدَابَرُوا

تَدَيُّنٌ

تَرَاوِيحٌ

teachings	تَعَالِيمٌ	invocation of the name of Allah	
the teachings of Islam	تَعَالِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِ	straightening rows	تَسْوِيَةُ الصُّفُوفِ
Quranic teachings	تَعَالِيمُ الْقُرْآنِ	legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ
hastening	تَعْجِيلُ الْإِفْطَارِ	Divine legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ
fast-breaking		legislative	تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
polyandry	تَعَدُّ الْأَزْوَاجِ	bearing witness	تَشْهَدُ
polytheism	تَعَدُّ الْأِلَٰهَةِ	<i>tashahhud</i>	
polygamy	تَعَدُّ الزَّوْجَاتِ	the first <i>tashahhud</i>	التَّشْهَدُ الْأَوَّلُ
attestation	تَعْدِيلُ (الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الرَّاوِي)	alms-giving	تَصَدَّقُ
declaration of eligibility		assent of the heart	تَصَدِيقٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
discretionary punishment	تَغْزِيرٌ	humility	تَضَرُّعٌ
fanaticism	تَعْصَبٌ	entreat Allah	تَضَرُّعٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ
modesty	تَعَفُّفٌ	implementation of Islam	تَطْبِيقُ الْإِسْلَامِ
suspension of divorce	تَغْلِيقُ الطَّلَاقِ	judicial divorce	تَطْلِيقٌ
seek refuge with Allah	تَعَوُّذٌ بِاللَّهِ	purification	تَطْهِيرٌ
seeking refuge with Allah	تَعَوُّذٌ بِاللَّهِ	prolonging prayer	تَطْوِيلُ الصَّلَاةِ
taking refuge with Allah		put scent on oneself	تَطْيَبٌ
compensation	تَغْرِيفٌ	use perfume	
exile	تَغْرِيبٌ	perfuming the Ka'ba	تَطْيِبُ الْكَعْبَةِ
banishment		see evil omen in things	تَطْيَرٌ
fury	تَغِيْظٌ	oppress one another	تَظَالَمُوا
make room	تَفْسِيحٌ	Exalted be Allah	تَعَالَى اللَّهُ
make room in the assemblies	تَفْسِيحٌ فِي الْمَجْلِسِ		

nicknaming	تَنَابُزٌ بِالْأَلْقَابِ
mickname one	تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ
another	
talk secretly	تَنَاجَى
consult privately	
hold secret counsel	تَنَاجَى بِالْإِثْمِ
for iniquity	
bargain deceitfully	تَنَاجَشُوا
pretend to bargain	
bargain to inflate prices	
inflate prices one to another	
soul transmigration	تَنَاسُخُ الْأَرْوَاحِ
sinlessness	تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْإِثْمِ
Revelation	تَنْزِيلٌ
the Revealed Message	التَّنْزِيلُ
the Sent-Down Message	
upbringing	تَنْشِئَةٌ
wearing shoes	تَنْعُلُ
enforcement	تَنْفِذٌ
execution of the will	تَنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ
executive	تَنْفِذِيٌّ
remove the face hair	تَنْمِصْتُ
optional night prayer	تَهْجُدُ
proceeding at noon	تَهْجِيرٌ

interpretation of the	تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ
Quran	
bankruptcy	تَفْلِيسٌ
debt demanding	تَقَاضِيٌّ
measure	تَقْدِيرٌ
silent approval	تَقْرِيرٌ (الرَّسُولِ)
imitation	تَقْلِيدٌ: من مصادر التشريع
nail clipping	تَقْلِيمُ الْأظْفَارِ
piety	تَقْوَى
righteousness	
right conduct	
fabricate it	تَقْوَلُهُ
Islamic calendar	التَّقْوِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
correctional	تَقْوِيمِيٌّ: إصلاحي
righteous	تَقِيٌّ
piling up wealth	تَكَاثُرُ الْأَمْوَالِ
obligations	تَكَالِيفٌ
saying Allah is greater	تَكْبِيرٌ
ecclecticism	تَلَفِيقٌ: جَمْعُ مَذْهَبَيْنِ
dispute about	تَمَارَى
umra-pilgrimage separate	تَمَتُّعٌ
performance	
enjoyment	
mutilation	تَمْيِيلٌ بِالْقَتْلِ



The Book of Moses  
the Law

wealth distribution

تَوَزِيعُ الثَّرْوَةِ

perform ablution

تَوَضُّأً

trust

تَوَكَّلُ

trust in Allah

تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

turn back

تَوَلَّى

commissioning of a  
guardian

تَوَلَّى: فِي الزَّوْجِ

the Oft-Returning

التَّوَابُّ: اللَّهُ

sand ablution

تَيْمَمٌ

purification with sand

purification with earth

using the right hand

تَيْمَنُ

right-handedness

starting from the right side

start from the right side

تَيْمَنُ

smuggling of  
drugs

تَهْرِيبُ الْمَخْذِرَاتِ

saying there is no god but

تَهْلِيلُ

Allah

humility

تَوَاضَعُ

modesty

repentance

تَوْبَةٌ

sincere repentance

تَوْبَةٌ نَصُوحٌ

monotheism

تَوْحِيدُ

Unity of Following

تَوْحِيدُ الْإِتِّبَاعِ

Unity of

تَوْحِيدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ

God's Names

and Attributes

monotheism

تَوْحِيدُ اللَّهِ

Unity of Worship

تَوْحِيدُ الْأُلُوهِيَّةِ

Unity of Lordship

تَوْحِيدُ الرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ

the Tawrat

التَّوْرَةُ

the Pentateuch



## ث

the Hereafter reward	ثَوَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	reprisal	ثَارٌ
this-life reward	ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا	Trinity	الثَّالُوثُ
(1) matron ( <i>n.</i> )	ثَيِّبٌ	the second of two	ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ
ex-married woman		self-conceited	ثَانِي عِطْفِهِ
(2) married woman		Islamic culture	ثَقَافَةُ إِسْلَامِيَّةٍ
married adulteress	الثَّيِّبُ الزَّانِي	the Thamud	ثَمُودٌ
		the Thamud people	





## ج

sorcery	جِبْت	permissible	جَائِزٌ
magic		answer the call of	جَاءَهُ الْغَائِطُ
cloak	جُبَّة	nature	
Gabriel	جِبْرِيل	dispute about Allah	جَادَلَ فِي اللَّهِ
Jibreel		slave-girl	جَارِيَةٌ
pre-determinism	الْجَبَرِيَّةُ	Goliath	جَالُوت
the Hill of Mercy	جَبَلُ الرَّحْمَةِ	the Gatherer	الْجَامِعُ: الله
the Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَات	collector of <i>zakat</i>	جَامِعُ الزَّكَاةِ
the Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَةَ	jinn	جَانٌّ
hole of a mastigure	جُحْرُ ضَبٍّ	strive for Allah's sake	جَاهَدَ
the Blazing Fire	الْجَحِيمُ	fight in the path of Allah	
the Hell-Fire		strive	
wrangling	جِدَالٌ	strive with one's wealth	جَاهَدَ بِمَالِهِ
dispute		strive with one's person	جَاهَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ
true grandfather	جَدٌّ مِنَ الْأَبِ	the ignorant	الْجَاهِلُونَ
false grandfather	جَدٌّ مِنَ الْأُمِّ	Pre-Islamic Ignorance	الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ
four-year she-camel	جَذْعَةٌ	obstinate transgressor	جَبَّارٌ: عاصِرٌ
scattered locusts	جَرَادٌ مُتَشِيرٌ	the Irresistible	الْجَبَّارُ: الله
inculcate	جَرَمَ	the Supreme Power	

pebbles	جَمْرَاتٌ
the Near <i>Jamra</i>	الْجَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
the Smallest <i>Jamra</i>	الْجَمْرَةُ الصُّغْرَى
Alaqaba <i>Jamra</i>	جَمْرَةُ الْعَقَبَةِ
the Middle <i>Jamra</i>	الْجَمْرَةُ الْوُسْطَى
collection of traditions	جَمْعُ الْحَدِيثِ
collection of zakat	جَمْعُ الزَّكَاةِ
combination of prayers	جَمْعُ الصَّلَاةِ
collection of the Quran	جَمْعُ الْقُرْآنِ
post-discharge state	جَنَابَةٌ
ceremonial impurity	
post-sexual-intercourse state	
blame	جُنَاحٌ
funeral procession	جَنَازَةٌ
ceremonially impure	جُنُبٌ
incline towards peace	جَنَحَ لِلْسَّلَامِ
jinns	جِنٌّ
Gardens	جَنَّاتٌ
Gardens of Eternity	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
Gardens of Paradise	جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
Gardens of Delight	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
Gardens of Bliss	
jinns	جِنَّةٌ
the Garden	الْجَنَّةُ

crime of theft	جَرِيْمَةُ السَّرِقَةِ
murder	جَرِيْمَةُ الْقَتْلِ
part	جُزْءٌ (من القرآن)
reward (vt.)	جَزَى
recompense	جَزَاءٌ
reward	
the reward for good	جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ
complete reward	الْجَزَاءُ الْأَوْفَى
camel	جَزُورٌ
fretful	جَزُوعٌ
poll-tax	جَزِيَّةٌ
head-tax	
tribute	
wages	جَعَائِلُ
veil	جِلْبَابٌ
over-garment	
flogging	جَلْدٌ
scourging	
flog	جَلَدَ
lash	
lash	جَلْدَةٌ
stripe	
the Majestic	الْجَلِيلُ: الله
sexual intercourse	جِمَاعٌ

holy fighting

the little holy war

the great holy war

strife in His cause

strife against self

saying aloud

Hell

ships

short rich expressions

violent

neck and bosom

الْجِهَادُ الْأَصْفَرُ

الْجِهَادُ الْأَكْبَرُ

جِهَادٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

جِهَادُ النَّفْسِ

جَهْرٌ

جَهَنَّمَ

الْجَوَارِي

جَوَامِعُ الْكَلِمِ

جَوَاطُ

جَيْبٌ

Paradise

the Eternal Garden

the Garden of the Abode

the Garden of Bliss

partiality

hosts of Satan

forces of the

heavens and the earth

recruited troops

insanity

holy war

جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى

جَنَّةُ النَّعِيمِ

جَنْفٌ

جُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ

جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

heavens and the earth

جُنُودٌ مُجَنَّدَةٌ

جُنُونٌ

جِهَادٌ





## ح

the Sure Reality	الْحَقَّةُ	in menses	حَائِضٌ
woman shaving her own hair	حَالِقَةٌ	menstruating woman	الْحَائِضُ
stallion-camel	حَامٍ	chamberlain	حَاجِبٌ
thankful	حَامِدٌ	pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
grateful		male pilgrim	
pregnant	حَامِلٌ	female pilgrim	حَاجَّةٌ
charitableness	حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ لِلنَّاسِ	resist	حَادٌّ
benevolence		mourning lady	حَادَّةٌ
love of virtues	حُبُّ الْفَضَائِلِ	stony tornado	حَاصِبٌ
love for Allah's sake	حُبٌّ فِي اللَّهِ	get her menses	حَاضَتْ
learned man	حَبْرٌ	custodian	حَاضِنَةٌ
become fruitless	حَبِطَ	protector	حَافِظٌ
jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ	the Protector	الْحَافِظُ: اللَّهُ
veil	حِجَابٌ	observer of Allah's	حَافِظٌ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ	limits	
pilgrimage	حَجٌّ	men guarding their	الْحَافِظُونَ قُرُوجَهُمْ
the lesser pilgrimage	الْحَجُّ الْأَصْفَرُ	chastity	
umra		overtake (vt.)	حَاقَ بِـ
the great pilgrimage	الْحَجُّ الْأَكْبَرُ	encircle (vt.)	

fixed penalties	حُدُودُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ
limits of judgment	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
Allah's boundaries	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
limits set by Allah	حَدِيثُ آخَادٍ
isolated tradition	حَدِيثُ حَسَنٍ
fair tradition	حَدِيثُ صَحِيحٍ
sound tradition	حَدِيثُ غَزِيرٍ
strong tradition	حَدِيثُ غَرِيبٍ
unfamiliar tradition	حَدِيثُ غَيْرِ مَعْلُولٍ
non-defective tradition	حَدِيثُ مُتَّصِلِ السَّنَدِ
continuously-narrated tradition	حَدِيثُ مُتَوَاتِرٍ
continuous tradition	حَدِيثُ مَرْدُودٍ
rejected tradition	حَدِيثُ مَرْفُوعٍ
traceable tradition	حَدِيثُ مَشْهُورٍ
well-known tradition	حَدِيثُ مُعَلَّقٍ
suspended tradition	حَدِيثُ مَقْبُولٍ
acceptable tradition	حَدِيثُ مَوْقُوفٍ
untraceable tradition	حَدِيثُ نَبَوِيٍّ
prophetic tradition	حِرَابَةٌ
highway robbery	حَرَامٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ
sacred	حَرَامٌ: ضِدُّ حَلَالٍ
prohibited	

making pilgrimage to the House	حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ
enjoyment pilgrimage	حَجُّ التَّمَتُّعِ
combined pilgrimage	حَجُّ الْقِرَانِ
accepted pilgrimage	حَجُّ مَبْرُورٍ
cupper	حَجَّامٌ
plea	حُجَّةٌ
pilgrimage	حُجَّةٌ
Farewell Pilgrimage	حُجَّةُ الْوَدَاعِ
interdiction	حَجْرٌ
property freezing	
the Rocky Tract	الْحِجْرُ
Ismael's precinct	حِجْرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ
the Black Stone	الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
mourning	حِذَاذٌ
juvenile (n.)	حَدَثٌ: دُونَ سِنِ السَّادَةِ
	عَشْرَةٌ
small action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَصْغَرُ
big action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَكْبَرُ
prescribed punishment	حَدٌّ
mourn for	حَدَّثَ عَلَى
narrate	حَدَّثَ
prescribed punishments	حُدُودٌ
ordained punishments	

retribution	حِسَابٌ (فِي الْآخِرَةِ)
easy reckoning	حِسَابٌ يَسِيرٌ
Sufficient is Allah for me.	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
Allah suffices me.	
good morality	حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ
good companionship	حُسْنُ الصُّحْبَةِ
pleasant place of return	حُسْنُ مَأْبٍ
kind treatment	حُسْنُ الْمَعَامَرَةِ
neighborliness	حُسْنُ مُعَامَلَةِ الْجَارِ
good deed	حَسَنَةٌ
the One Who takes	الْحَسِيبُ
account	
gathering	حَشْرٌ
decency	حِشْمَةٌ
shares of inheritance	حِصَصُ الْمِيرَاثِ
pebbles	حَصَوَاتٌ
custody	حِضَانَةٌ
at home and on	الْحَضْرُ وَالسَّفَرُ
journey	
the Destroying Fire	الْحُطَمَةُ
the fold of Islam	حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ
the realm of Islam	
be mindful of Allah	حَفِظَ اللَّهَ
guard one's modesty	حَفِظَ الْفَرْجَ

unlawful	
illegal	
forbidden	
tilth	حَرْثٌ
the tilth of the	حَرْثُ الْآخِرَةِ
Hereafter	
free a slave	حَرَّرَ رَقَبَةً
pervert (vt.)	حَرَفَ
distort (vt.)	
prohibit	حَرَّمَ
forbid	
prohibit what is	حَرَّمَ الْحَرَامَ
prohibited	
sanctuary	حَرَمٌ
secure sanctuary	حَرَمٌ آمِنٌ
Madeena Sanctuary	الْحَرَمُ الْمَدِينِيُّ
Makkan Sanctuary	الْحَرَمُ الْمَكِّيُّ
Allah's sacred rites	حُرُمَاتُ اللَّهِ
sanctity	حُرْمَةٌ
freedom of faith	حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِغْتِقَادِ
sub-part	حِزْبٌ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
the party of Allah	حِزْبُ اللَّهِ
Satan's party	حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ
grieve over them	حَزَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ

lawful	حَلَالٌ
legal	
allowable	
lawful and good	حَلَالاً طَيِّباً
swear by Allah	حَلَفَ بِاللَّهِ
swear falsely	حَلَفَ كَاذِباً
swear to	حَلَفَ لـ
taking an oath	حَلَفَ الْيَمِينَ
taking of an oath	
lawful	حَلٌّ
ready with oaths	حَلَّافٌ
age of puberty	حُلُمٌ
clemency	حِلْمٌ
the Most Forbearing	الْحَلِيمُ: الله
the Forbearing	
the Oft-Forbearing	
forbearing	حَلِيمٌ
hidden ornaments	حُلِيِّ تَخْفِيَّةٍ
sanctuary	حِمَى
protection of life	حِمَاةُ الْحَيَاةِ
protection of religion	حِمَاةُ الدِّينِ
protection of intellect	حِمَاةُ الْعَقْلِ
protection of property	حِمَاةُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
protection of offspring	حِمَاةُ النَّسْلِ

grandson	حَفِيدٌ
grand-daughter	حَفِيدَةٌ
the Protector	الْحَفِيطُ: الله
the All-Watching	
the truth	حَقٌّ
the True	الْحَقُّ: الله
Allah's right	حَقُّ الله
right of ownership	حَقُّ التَّمَلُّكِ
pre-emption right	حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ
guest's right	حَقُّ الضَّيْفِ
divorce right	حَقُّ الطَّلَاقِ
manifest truth	الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ
recognized right	حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ
maintenance right	حَقُّ التَّفَقُّةِ
right of guardianship	حَقُّ الْوِلَايَةِ
the Assured Truth	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
three-year she-camel	حِقَّةٌ
rights	حُقُوقٌ
conjugal rights	حُقُوقُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
rights of inheritance	حُقُوقُ الْمِيرَاثِ
arbiter	حَكَمٌ
verdict	حُكْمُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
the All-Wise	الْحَكِيمُ: الله
the Wise	



eyes	
bashfulness	حَيَاءُ
shyness	
modesty	
social life	حَيَاةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ
family life	حَيَاةُ الْأُسْرَةِ
life after death	حَيَاةُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
this life	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
the present life	
menses	حَيْضٌ
menstruation	
tricks in marriage	حِيلٌ فِي الزَّوْاجِ
the Everliving	الْحَيُّ: اللهُ
the Living	
Come to prayer!	حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
Come to prosperity!	حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ

praise	حَمْدٌ
Praise be to Allah	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
pregnancy	حَمْلٌ
conception	
the All-Praise-Worthy	الْحَمِيدُ: اللهُ
the Praise-Worthy	
boiling water	حَمِيمٌ
dissolve an oath	حَتَّ بِالْيَمِينِ
palatalize	حَتَّكَ
true believer	حَنِيفٌ
truly pious	
true in faith	
true in faith to Allah	حَنِيفٌ لِلَّهِ
the Disciples	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ
entrails	حَوَايَا الْأَنْعَامِ
sin	حُوبٌ
maidens with big lustrous	حُورٌ عَيْنٌ



# خ

betray	خَانَ	the treacherous	الْخَائِنُونَ
be treacherous		the Seal of	خَاتَمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
utterly ruined	خَاوِيَةٌ	Messengers	
abominations	خَبَائِثُ	the Seal of Prophethood	خَاتَمُ النَّبُوَّةِ
foul things		the Seal of Prophets	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
bad things		the Last Prophet	
evil	خَبِيثٌ	losers	خَاسِرُونَ
the impure	الْخَبِيثُ	humble men	الْخَاشِعُونَ
impure women	خَبِيثَاتُ	suitor	خَاطِبُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)
impure men	خَبِيثُونَ	fear Allah	خَافَ اللَّهَ
the Aware	الْخَبِيرُ : الله	fear for him	خَافَ عَلَيْهِ
the Perfectly-Acquainted		the Abaser	الْخَافِضُ : الله
the Well-Acquainted		women with	خَافِضَاتُ الطَّرْفِ
seal of prophecy	خِتَامُ النَّبُوَّةِ	restrained eyes	
finality of prophethood		maternal uncle	خَالَ
circumcision	خِتَانٌ	maternal aunt	خَالَهَ
male and female organs	الْخِتَانَانِ	great-aunt	خَالَهَ أَوْ عَمَّةٌ لِلْأُمِّ أَوْ الْأَبِ
circumcise	خَتَنَ	the Eternal	الْخَالِدُ : الله
deceit	خُدَاعَةٌ	the Creator	الْخَالِقُ : الله

contestant	خَصِمٌ (في القضاء)
privacy	خُصُوصِيَّةٌ
opponents	خُصُومٌ (في قَضِيَّة)
open disputer	خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ
open adversary	
hair dye	خِضَابٌ
oversoften one's speech	خَضَعَتْ بِالْقَوْلِ
mistake	خَطَأٌ
(1) engagement	خُطْبَةٌ
(2) marriage proposal	
betrothal	
Friday sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Friday speech	
Festival speech	خُطْبَةُ الْعِيدِ
marriage speech	خُطْبَةُ النِّكَاحِ
ask her hand	خَطَبَهَا
misdeed	خَطِيئَةٌ
sin	
fault	
lower one's wing	خَفَضَ جَنَاحَهُ
leather stockings	خُفَّانِ
inheritors on the earth	خَلَائِفٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ

let down	خَذَلَ
land-tax	خَرَاجٌ
land-yield tax	
go to answer the call of nature	خَرَجَ لِحَاجَتِهِ
bow in prostration	خَرُّ رَاكِعًا
falsehood-monger	خَرَّاصٌ
shame (vt.)	خَزَى
treasures of the heavens and the earth	خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
Allah's treasures	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ
the Keepers of Hell	خَزَنَةُ جَهَنَّمَ
disgrace	خِزْيٌ
ignominy	
the evident loss	الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ
propped-up pieces of timber	خُشْبٌ مُسْنَدَةٌ
humbled eyes	خُشْعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ
humble himself	خَشَعَ
submissiveness	خُشُوعٌ
fear Allah	خَشِيَ اللَّهَ
apprehension	خَشْيَةٌ
fear	



veil	خُمْرٌ
wine	خَمْرٌ
the one-fifth	الْخُمْسُ
take out the one-fifth	خَمَسَ
intoxicants	خُمُورٌ
alcoholic drinks	
last actions	خَوَاتِيمُ الْأَعْمَالِ
the Kharijites	الْخَوَارِجُ
the Seceders	
the Dissenters	
women staying behind	خَوَالِفُ
fear and hope	خَوْفٌ وَطَمَعٌ
option of puberty	خِيَارُ الْبُلُوغِ
choice of stipulation	خِيَارُ الشَّرْطِ
good	خَيْرٌ
the best of creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ
the Best to decide	خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
the Best of the	خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: الله
Merciful	
the Best of	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Providers	
the Best Provider	
the Best Sustainer	
the Best of Planners	خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ: الله

cheating	خِلَابَة
libertinism	خِلَاعَة
Caliphate	خِلَافَة
redemption	خُلْعٌ
redemption	خُلْعَة
the Orthodox	الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
Caliphs	
inheritors on the earth	خُلَفَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
create	خَلَقَ
creation	خَلْقٌ
create in pairs	خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
exalted standard of character	خُلُقٌ عَظِيمٌ
evil companions	خُلَاطُ السُّوءِ
the Supreme Creator	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله
the Master-Creator	
seclusion	خَلْوَة
valid retirement	خَلْوَة صَحِيحَة
Caliph	خَلِيفَة
Allah's	خَلِيفَة الله فِي الْأَرْضِ
vicegerent on earth	
vicegerent on earth	خَلِيفَة فِي الْأَرْضِ
veil	خِمَارٌ

خَيْلَاءُ

خَيْطُ

the black thread

الخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ

the Best Planner

conceit

خَيْلَاءُ

the white thread

الخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ

# د

David	داود
the Deceiver	الدَّجَالُ
Pseudo Messiah	
consummation	دُخُولُ: في الزواج
leather shield	دَرَقُ
corrupt (vt.)	دَسَى
invoke	دَعَا
invoke Allah	دَعَا اللَّهَ
invocation	دُعَاءُ
supplication	
the opening	دُعَاءُ الْإِسْفِتَاجِ
invocation	
prostitution	دَعَارَةٌ
repulse the orphan	دَعَّ الْيَتِيمَ
invocations	دَعَوَاتُ
call to Islam	الدَّعْوَةُ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ
secret call	دَعْوَةُ سِرِّيَّةٍ
the curse of the oppressed	دَعْوَةُ الْمَظْلُومِ

debtor	دَائِنٌ
creditor	
moving creature	دَابَّةٌ
the Last Home	الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ
the abode of Islam	دَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ
Home of Perdition	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ
the abode of war	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
the Home of Peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
the Abode of Peace	
the Home of Martyrs	دَارُ الشُّهَدَاءِ
the abode of treaty	دَارُ الصُّلْحِ
judicial department	دَارُ الْقَضَاءِ
the Home of the Righteous	دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ
the Home of Settlement	دَارُ الْمُقَامَةِ
the Abode of Bliss	دَارُ النَّعِيمِ
suppliant	دَاعٍ
the Caller	الدَّاعِي
zakat payer	دَافِعُ الزَّكَاةِ

blood-money	دِيَّة	call and guidance	الدَّعْوَةُ وَالْإِزْشَادُ
compensation		self-defence	دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
debt	دَيْنٌ	burial of the dead	دَفْنُ الْمَيِّتِ
all-inclusive religion	دِينٌ شَامِلٌ	crush	دَكٌّ
the Religion of Truth	دِينُ الْحَقِّ	evidence	دَلِيلٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
universal religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ	this world	الدُّنْيَا
world religion		secularism	دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ: عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ
the religion of nature	دِينُ الْفِطْرَةِ	crawling creatures	دَوَابٌّ
the Right-Straight Religion	دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ	permanence of marriage	دَوَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
Religion is sincerity.	الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ	Islamic state	دَوْلَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ
		silk cloth	دِيَنَاجٌ



## ذ

name over it		religious woman	ذَاتُ الدِّينِ
a reminder to the	ذِكْرِي لِلذَّاكِرِينَ	heart secrets	ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ
mindful		secrets of hearts	
covenant	ذِمَّةٌ	defected animal	ذَاتُ عَوَارٍ
covenanted subject	ذِمِّيٌّ	winds	الدَّارِيَاثُ
protected non-Muslim		consummate his	ذَاقَ عُسَيْلَتِهَا
protected subject		marriage with her	
fellow-subject		slaughter	ذَبَحَ
sin	ذَنْبٌ	slaughtering	ذَبَحَ
the man of stakes	ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ	momentous sacrifice	ذَبَحَ عَظِيمٌ
the Lord of Retribution	ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	slaughtered animal	ذَبِيحَةٌ
the Lord of Glory	ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	progeny	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
and Honor		line	
the Lord of Majesty and		offspring	
Bounty		(1) remembrance	ذِكْرٌ
Thul-Hijja	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ	(2) celebrating Allah's praises	
a man of means	ذُو سَعَةٍ	(3) the Reminding	
a just person	ذُو عَدْلٍ	remembrance of Allah	ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ
the Lord of the Throne	ذُو الْعَرْشِ	pronounce Allah's	ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

ذُو

ذُو

Thun-Noon

double-faced

veiled women

blood relatives

uterine relatives

Quranic heirs

near relatives

kinsfolk

kin

ذُو الثُّونِ

ذُو الْوَجْهَيْنِ

ذَوَاتُ الْخُدُورِ

ذَوُ الْأَرْحَامِ

ذَوُ الْفُرُوضِ

ذَوُ الْقُرْبَى

the Lord of the

Glorious Throne

kindred

Thul-Qarnain

the Lord of Power

Thul-Kifl

Isaiah

a man prohibited

to marry her

beast with tangs

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ

ذُو الْقُرْبَى

ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

ذُو الْقُوَّةِ

ذُو الْكِفْلِ

ذُو مَحْرَمٍ

ذُو نَابٍ

ر

the Exalter	الرَّافِعُ: الله	capital	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ
the Exalter of Ranks	رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ	capital sum	
bower	رَاكِعٌ	capitalism	الرَّأْسَمَالِيَّةُ
the bowing	الرَّاكِعُونَ	take her back	رَاجَعَ الْمَرْأَةَ
mortgager	رَاهِنٌ		(بعد الطلاق)
narrator	رَاوٍ (للحديث)	the Quaker	الرَّاجِفَةُ
transmitter		the First Blowing	
accurate narrator	رَاوٍ تَامُّ الضَّبْطِ	mount (n.)	رَاحِلَةٌ
subnarrator	رَاوٍ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ	deterrent (adj., n.)	رَادِعٌ
the Affectionate	الرَّوُوفُ: الله	the Repeated Quake	الرَّادِفَةُ
the Most Kind		the Second Blowing	
the All-Kind		the Sustainer	الرَّازِقُ: الله
dream	رُؤْيَا	the Provider	
Abraham's dream	رُؤْيَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ	the well-grounded	الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Abraham's vision		in knowledge	
good dream	رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةٍ	mature	رَاشِدٌ
usury	رِبَا	well-pleased and	رَاضِيَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
spiritual bond	رِبَاطٌ رُوحِيٌّ	well-pleasing	
lord	رَبٌّ	guardian	رَاعٍ

the Return	الرُّجْعَى	the Lord	الرَّبُّ: الله
earthquake	رَجْفَةٌ	the Lord of	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
the Quake	الرَّجْفَةُ	the Heavens and the Earth	
bewitched man	رَجُلٌ مَسْحُورٌ	the Lord of Sirius	رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى
stoning	رَجَمَ	the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
stone (vt.)	رَجَمَ	Universe	
stone to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ	the Cherisher of the Worlds	
stoning to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ	the Lord of the Worlds	
revocation of	رُجُوعٌ عَنِ الطَّلَاقِ	the Lord of the Throne	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
divorce		the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
taking back one's gift	رُجُوعٌ فِي الْهَبَةِ	Supreme Throne	
accursed	رَجِيمٌ	the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ
kith and kin	الرَّجِيمُ	Honorable Throne	
be merciful to	رَحِمَ	the Lord of Dawn .	رَبُّ الْفَلَقِ
Allah's mercy	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ	the Lord of Sunrises	رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ
Allah's grace		the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
all-embracing mercy	رَحْمَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ	East and the West	
the Most Gracious	الرَّحْمَنُ	the Lord of the Two	رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
the Most Compassionate		Wests	
the Beneficent		the Lord of Mankind	رَبُّ النَّاسِ
the Most Merciful	الرَّحِيمُ	Rabbis	الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ
(1) garment	رِدَاءٌ	quarter	رُبْعٌ (من القرآن)
(2) above-waist cloth		step-daughter	رَبِيتَةٌ
return greetings	رَدَّ السَّلَامَ	abomination	رَجَسٌ



the Guider	
(1) fosterage	رَضَاعَةٌ
fostership	
foster relationship	
(2) breast feeding	
suckling	
the Prophet's suckling	رَضَاعَةُ النَّبِيِّ
good pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ
re-marriage gift	رَضْوَةٌ
May Allah be pleased with him.	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ
M.A.B.P.W.H.	
woman's discharge	رُطُوبَةُ الْفَرْجِ
charge	رِعِيَّةٌ
broken dust	رَفَاتٌ
(1) sexual intercourse	رَفَثٌ
(2) obscenity	
green cushions	رَفْرَفٌ خَضِرٌ
the highest companion	الرَّقِيقُ الْأَعْلَى
slave	رَقَبَةٌ
the Watcher	الرَّقِيبُ: الله
ready sentinel	رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ
Quranic recitation over a patient	رُقِيَّةٌ

greeting return	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ
return of greeting	
apostasy	رِدَّةٌ (عن الدين)
vice	رَذِيلَةٌ
the Bestower of Sustenance	الرَّزَّاقُ: الله
the Giver of Sustenance	
the All-Provider	
sustain	رَزَقَ
provide sustenance	
sustenance	رِزْقٌ
provision	
honorable provision	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
generous sustenance	
Allah's Message	رِسَالَةُ اللَّهِ
universal message	رِسَالَةٌ عَالَمِيَّةٌ
messenger	رَسُولٌ
apostle	
messenger of Allah	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
apostle of Allah	
messaging	رِسُولِيَّةٌ
bribe (vt.)	رِشًا
bribery	رِشْوَةٌ
the One Who directs	الرَّشِيدُ

priests		buried treasure	رِكَاز
monasticism	رَهْبَانِيَّة	bow	رَكَع
awe	رَهْبَةً	bow down	
fear		prayer unit	رَكْعَةٌ
fear and hope	رَهْبَةً وَرَغْبَةً	<i>rak'a</i>	
mortgage	رَهْن	prop of Islam (من أركان الإسلام)	رُكْنٌ
mortgaging	رَهْنٌ	essential ceremony	
mortgage		the Syrian Corner	الرُّكْنُ الشَّامِيُّ
narrate	رَوَى (الْحَدِيثَ)	the Yemenite Corner	الرُّكْنُ الْيَمَانِيُّ
transmit		the Two Yemenite	الرُّكْنَانِ الْيَمَانِيَّانِ
narration	رَوَايَةٌ (الْحَدِيثِ)	Corners	
transmission		bowing down	رُكُوعٌ
the Spirit	الرُّوحُ	accuse one's wife	رَمَى زَوْجَهُ
the Spirit of Allah	رُوحُ اللَّهِ	Ramadan	رَمَضَان
the Honest Spirit	الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ	throwing pebbles	رَمَى
the Holy Spirit	الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ	throwing pebbles	رَمَى الْجِمَارِ
afternoon endeavor	رَوْحَةً	rotten	رَمِيمٌ
furious wind	رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَتْ	mortgage	رِهَانٌ
devastating wind	رِيحٌ عَقِيمٌ	anchorites	رُهْبَان
sweet-smelling plant	رَيْحَان	monks	

# ز

camel <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْإِبِلِ	the sight swerved	زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ
cow <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْبَقَرِ	adulterous ( <i>adj.</i> )	زَانِي
sheep <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْغَنَمِ	adulterer ( <i>n.</i> )	
fast-breaking <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْفِطْرِ	adulteress	زَانِيَةٌ
Zakariyya	زَكَرِيَّا	angels of punishment	الزَّانِيَةُ
Zacharias		the Sacred Books	الزُّبُرُ
pay <i>zakat</i>	زَكَّى	the Psalms	الزُّبُورُ
purify		the Book of David	
sanctify		Compelling Cry	زَجْرَةٌ
the Earthquake of the Hour	زَلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ	Cry	
the Convulsion of the Hour		a single cry	زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
commit adultery	زَنَى	be removed from the Fire	زُخِرَ عَنْ النَّارِ
commit fornication		spread-out carpets	زَرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ
commit lewdness		saffron	زَعْفَرَان
fornication	زَنَى	<i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةٌ
adultery		obligatory charity	
illicit sexual intercourse		regular charity	
lewdness		legal alms	

lawful marriage	زَوَاجٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
lawful wedlock	
valid marriage	زَوَاجٌ صَحِيحٌ
irregular marriage	زَوَاجٌ فَاسِدٌ
child marriage	زَوَاجُ الْقَاصِرِ
civil marriage	زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
sun decline	الزَّوَالُ
missing husband	زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودٌ
the two spouses	الزَّوْجَانِ
marry her to	زَوَّجَهَا لـ
forge	زَوَّرَ
prohibited marriages	زَيْجَاتٌ مُحَرَّمَةٌ
Allah's beautiful gifts	زِينَةُ اللَّهِ
the allurement of	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
the present life	
the glitter of the present life	

fornicate (vt.)	زَنَى بِـ
adultery of body parts	زِنَى الْجَوَارِحِ
adultery of the eye	زِنَى الْعَيْنِ
adultery of the tongue	زِنَى اللِّسَانِ
atheist	زَنْدِيقٌ
asceticism	زُهْدٌ
renounce (vt.)	زَهَدَ فِي
marriage of equals	زَوَاجُ الْأُكْفَاءِ
void marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَاطِلٌ
marriage by proxy	زَوَاجٌ بِالتَّوَكُّلِ
by-proxy marriage	
marriage by	زَوَاجٌ بِالْجَبْرِ
compulsion	
inter-religious	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الْأَدْيَانِ
marriage	
inter-sect marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الطَّوَائِفِ

## س

abuser (n.)	سَبَّابٌ	loose she-camel	سَائِبَةٌ
index finger	السَّبَّابَةُ	(1) beggar	سَائِلٌ
glorify Allah	سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ	(2) petitioner	
celebrate Allah's praises		the foremost in faith	السَّابِقُونَ
Glory be to Allah !	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	prostrate (adj.)	سَاجِدٌ
Glory to God !		prostrating	
Glory be to my	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى	prostrater (n.)	
Lord the Most High!		the prostrating	السَّاجِدُونَ
Glory be to my	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ	sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
Lord the Great !		well-versed sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ
Glory to Thee!	سُبْحَانَكَ	evident sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ مُبِينٌ
seven earths	سَبْعُ أَرْضِينَ	hasten to good	سَارِعٌ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ
seven heavens	سَبْعُ سَمَاوَاتٍ	deeds	
seven firmaments		he-thief	نَسَارِقٌ
the Oft-Repeated	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي :	she-thief	سَارِقَةٌ
Seven Verses	الفاتحة	the Hour	السَّاعَةُ
Seveners	السَّبْعِيَّةُ	neglectful of prayer	سَاهٍ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ
captives	سَبْيٌ	Saba'	سَبَأٌ
the Path of Allah	سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ	occasion of revelation	سَبَبُ التَّوْرِيلِ



lote tree	سِدْرَةٌ	the Path of Right	سَبِيلُ الرَّشَادِ
the Lote Tree of the farthest limit	سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى	the two natural orifices	السَّيْلَانِ
the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary		Ka'ba curtain	سِتْرُ الْكَعْبَةِ
lamp	سِرَاجٌ	baked clay	سِجْلٌ
affluence	سَرَاءٌ	prostrate oneself	سَجَدَ
in secret	سِرّاً	a prostration	سَجْدَةٌ
privately		confinement	سَجْنٌ
privately and publicly	سِرّاً وَجَهْراً	imprisonment	
secretly and openly	سِرّاً وَعَلَانِيَةً	prostration	سُجُودٌ
release her	سَرَّحَهَا	prostration of forgetfulness	سُجُودُ السَّهْوِ
encrusted thrones	سُرُرٌ مَوْضُونَةٌ	withdrawal of guardianship	سَحَبُ الْوَصَايَةِ
theft	سَرِقَةٌ	forbidden things	سُحْتٌ
intention	سَرِيرَةٌ	the last night-hours	سَخَرٌ
swift in account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	sorcery	سِخْرٌ
swift in taking account		witchcraft	
(1) army unit	سَرِيَّةٌ	obvious sorcery	سِخْرٌ مُبِينٌ
(2) concubine		evident magic	
armed robbery	سَطْرٌ مُسَلَّحٌ	pre-dawn meal	سُحُورٌ
strive for	سَعَى: نَاضِلٌ	late-night meal	
hastening	السَّعْيُ (في الحج)	beaded necklace	سِخَابٌ
the Blazing Fire	السَّعِيرُ	mock at	سَخَرَ مِنْ
the Kindling Fire		thornless lote-trees	سِدْرٌ تَخْضُودٌ

advance payment	سَلَمٌ	lewdness	سِفَاحٌ
quails	سَلَوَى	fornication	
good conduct	سُلُوكٌ حَسَنٌ	blood shedding	سَفْكُ الدَّمَاءِ
Solomon	سُلَيْمَانٌ	unlawful killing	سَفْكُ الدَّمِ الْحَرَامِ
lenience	سَمَاحَةٌ	folly	سَفَهَةٌ
heavens	السَّمَاوَاتُ	Noah's ark	سَفِينَةُ نُوحٍ
listening and	السَّمْعُ وَالطَّاعَةُ	mentally deficient	سَفِيهَةٌ
obedience		fool	
the All-Hearing	السَّمِيعُ: الله	imbecile	
the Hearing		providing pilgrims	سِقَايَةُ الْحَجَّاجِ
the Hearer of	سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ	with water	
Invocation		Hell-Fire	سَقَرٌ
transmitted chain	سَنَدٌ (الْحَدِيثِ)	the Scorching Fire	
fine silk	سُنْدُسٌ	drunkenness	سُكْرٌ
age of puberty	مِنْ الْإِحْتِلَامِ	stupor of death	سُكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
tooth for tooth	السِّنُّ بِالسِّنِّ	drunkard (n.)	سِكِّيرٌ
age of maturity	مِنْ الْبُلُوغِ	residence	سُكْنَى
age of puberty	مِنْ الْحُلُمِ	tranquility	سَكِينَةٌ
marriageable age	مِنْ الزَّوْاجِ	the Author of Peace	السَّلَامُ: الله
age of marriage		the Source of Peace	
minority	مِنْ الْقُصُورِ	Salsabeel	سَلْسَبِيلٌ
age of marriage	مِنْ النِّكَاحِ	ruler	سُلْطَانٌ
the <i>Sunnah</i>	السُّنَّةُ	manifest authority	سُلْطَانٌ مُبِينٌ
Allah's way	سُنَّةُ اللهِ	judicial authority	سُلْطَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ

Journey		the Orthodox Muslims	السُّنيون
Chapter of the Heights	سُورَة الْأَعْرَافِ	the Sunnites	
Chapter of the Most High	سُورَة الْأَعْلَى	sleeplessness	سَهَرٌ
Chapter of "Read"	سُورَة اقْرَأْ	forgetfulness	سَهْوٌ
Chapter of Prophets	سُورَة الْأَنْبِيَاءِ	terrible reckoning	سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ
Chapter of Man	سُورَة الْإِنْسَانِ	terrible Home	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
Chapter of Expansion	سُورَة الْإِنْشِرَاحِ	misconduct	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ
Chapter of Rending Asunder	سُورَة الْإِنْشِقَاقِ	misbehavior	
Chapter of the Cattle	سُورَة الْأَنْعَامِ	ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ
Chapter of the Spoils of War	سُورَة الْأَنْفَالِ	even path	سُوءُ السَّبِيلِ
Chapter of the Cleaving Asunder	سُورَة الْإِنْفِطَارِ	path of rectitude	
Chapter of Zodiacal Signs	سُورَة الْبُرُوجِ	mosque pillars	سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ
Chapter of the Heifer	سُورَة الْبَقَرَةِ	Suwa'	سَوَاعٍ
Chapter of the City	سُورَة الْبَلَدِ	Arak toothbrush	سِوَاكٌ
Chapter of the Clear Evidence	سُورَة الْبَيِّنَةِ	chapter	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
Chapter of	سُورَة التَّحْرِيمِ	Chapter of the Family of Imran	سُورَة آلِ عِمْرَانَ
		Chapter of Abraham	سُورَة إِبْرَاهِيمَ
		Chapter of the Confederates	سُورَة الْأَحْزَابِ
		Chapter of the Winding Sand-Tracts	سُورَة الْأَخْقَافِ
		Chapter of Purity	سُورَة الْإِخْلَاصِ
		Chapter of the Night	سُورَة الْإِسْرَاءِ

Chapter of the Romans	سُورَة الرُّومِ
Chapter of Thunder	سُورَة الرَّعْدِ
Chapter of Gold	سُورَة الزُّحْرِفِ
Adornments	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الزَّلْزَلَةِ
Convulsion	
Chapter of the Crowds	سُورَة الزُّمَرِ
Chapter of Saba'	سُورَة سَبَأَ
Chapter of Adoration	سُورَة السَّجْدَةِ
Chapter of Poets	سُورَة الشُّعْرَاءِ
Chapter of the Sun	سُورَة الشَّمْسِ
Chapter of	سُورَة الشُّورَى
Consultation	
Chapter of Sad	سُورَة صَ
Chapter of the	سُورَة الصَّافَّاتِ
Ranged Ranks	
Chapter of the Battle	سُورَة الصَّفِّ
Array	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الضُّحَى
Glorious Morning Light	
Chapter of the Night	سُورَة الطَّارِقِ
Visitant	
Chapter of Divorce	سُورَة الطَّلَاقِ
Chapter of Ta-Ha	سُورَة طه

Prohibition	
Chapter of Mutual	سُورَة التَّغَابُنِ
Loss and Gain	
Chapter of Piling Up	سُورَة التَّكْوِيْنِ
Chapter of the	سُورَة التَّكْوِيْنِ
Folding Up	
Chapter of Repentance	سُورَة التَّوْبَةِ
Chapter of Bowing	سُورَة الْجَاثِيَةِ
the Knee	
Chapter of Friday	سُورَة الْجُمُعَةِ
Chapter of Jinns	سُورَة الْجِنِّ
Chapter of Sure Reality	سُورَة الْحَاقَّةِ
Chapter of Pilgrimage	سُورَة الْحَجِّ
Chapter of the Rocky	سُورَة الْحَجَرِ
Tract	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الْحُجُرَاتِ
Inner Apartments	
Chapter of Iron	سُورَة الْحَدِيدِ
Chapter of the	سُورَة الْحَشْرِ
Gathering	
Chapter of Smoke	سُورَة الدُّخَانِ
Chapter of Winds	سُورَة الذَّارِيَاتِ
Chapter of the Most	سُورَة الرَّحْمَنِ
Gracious	



Chapter of the Day of Clamor سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ  
Chapter of the Night of Power سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ  
Chapter of Quraish سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ  
Chapter of the Narration سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ  
Chapter of the Pen سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ  
Chapter of the Moon سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ  
Chapter of Resurrection سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
Chapter of Disbelievers سُورَةُ الْكَافِرِينَ  
Chapter of the Cave سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ  
Chapter of Alkawthar سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ  
Chapter of Luqman سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ  
Chapter of the Night سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ  
Chapter of the Table سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ  
Chapter of Neighborly Needs سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ  
Chapter of Believers سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
Chapter of the Pleading Woman سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ  
Chapter of Muhammad سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ  
Chapter of the One سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ

Chapter of the Mount سُورَةُ الطُّورِ  
Chapter of the Chargers سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ  
Chapter of "He Frowned" سُورَةُ عَبَسَ  
Chapter of Ages سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ  
Chapter of the Spider سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ  
Chapter of the Overwhelming Event سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ  
Chapter of the Forgiver سُورَةُ الْغَافِرِ  
Chapter of the Opening سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ  
Chapter of the Originator سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ  
Chapter of Victory سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ  
Chapter of Dawn سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ  
Chapter of the Criterion سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ  
Chapter of "Detailed" سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ  
Chapter of the Break of Day سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ  
Chapter of the Elephant سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ  
Chapter of Qaf سُورَةُ قَافٍ



Chapter of Help	سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ
Chapter of Ants	سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ
Chapter of Noah	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
Chapter of Light	سُورَةُ النُّورِ
Chapter of the Scandal-Monger	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ
Chapter of Hud	سُورَةُ هُودٍ
Chapter of the Inevitable	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
Chapter of Ya-Sin	سُورَةُ يَسٍ
Chapter of Joseph	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ
Chapter of Jonah	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ
complete	سَوَّى
straighten	سَوَّى الصَّفِّ (في الصلاة)
the row	
sovereignty of law	سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ
march to Mina	السَّيْرُ إِلَى مِنَى
evil deeds	سَيِّئَاتٍ
evil deed	سَيِّئَةٌ
misdeed	
bad deed	
iniquity	

Wrapped Up

Madeena chapter	سُورَةُ مَدِينَةٍ
Chapter of Those Sent Forth	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ
Chapter of Mary	سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ
Chapter of the One Folded in Garments	سُورَةُ الْمُزْمَلِ
Chapter of Flame	سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ
Chapter of the Ways of Ascent	سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ
Makkan chapter	سُورَةُ مَكِّيَّةٍ
Chapter of Dominion	سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ
Chapter of the Examined Woman	سُورَةُ الْمُمتَحِنَةِ
Chapter of the Hypocrites	سُورَةُ الْمُتَافِقِينَ
Chapter of Those Who Tear Out	سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ
Chapter of Mankind	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ
Chapter of the News	سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ
Chapter of the Star	سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ
Chapter of Bees	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ
Chapter of Women	سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ



## ش

a pungent tree	شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ	drunkard (n.)	شَارِبُ الْخَمْرِ
blessed tree	شَجَرَةُ مُبَارَكَةٍ	alcohol drinker	
the Cursed Tree	الشَّجَرَةُ الْمَلْعُونَةُ	pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ (فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ)
covetousness	شَحٌّ	intercessor	شَافِعٌ: شَفِيعٌ
covetous (adj.)	شَحِيحٌ	co-sharer	شَافِعٌ شَرِيكَ: فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
niggardly (adj.)		pre-emptor	
lost person	شَخْصٌ مَفْقُودٌ	resist	شَاقٌّ
Islamic	الشَّخْصِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ	woman tearing off her own	الشَّاقَّةُ
personality		clothes	
Strict in Punishment	شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ	the grateful	الشَّاكِرُونَ
over-indulgence	شَرَاهَةٌ	witness	شَاهِدٌ
alcohol-drinking	شُرْبُ الْخَمْرِ	competent witness	شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
wine-drinking		just witness	
drink forgetfully	شَرِبَ نَاسِيًا	reliable witness	
expand his chest	شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ	doubtful matters	شُبُهَاتٌ
evil	شَرٌّ	quasi-deliberate	شِبْهُ الْعَمْدِ
the worst of creatures	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ	doubtful matter	شُبْهَةٌ
an evil place of Return	شَرُّ مَأْبٍ	dubiousness	
decree (vt.)	شَرَعَ	the Tree of Eternity	شَجَرَةُ الْخُلْدِ

God's symbols	شَعَائِرُ اللَّهِ
religious rituals	شَعَائِرُ دِينِيَّة
the four parts	الشَّعْبُ الْأَرْبَعُ
feeling of guilt	شُعُورٌ بِالذَّنْبِ
Shu'aib	شُعَيْب
exchange marriage	شِغَارٌ
intercession	شَفَاعَة
intercede	شَفَعَ
pre-emption	شَفْعَة: فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
intercessor	شَفِيعٌ
the Intercessor	الشَّفِيعُ: اللَّهُ
dispute	شِقَاقٌ
marital dispute	شِقَاقٌ بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
half a date	شِقُّ تَمْرَةٍ
gratitude	شُكُورٌ
grateful	شُكُورٌ
the Multiplier of	الشُّكُورُ: اللَّهُ
Rewards	
testimony	شَهَادَة: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
witness	
martyrdom	شَهَادَة: اسْتِشْهَادُ الشَّهِيدِ
false testimony	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ
forged witness	
eavesdropper's	شَهَادَةُ الْمُخْتَبِئِ

ordain	شَرَعَ
decree	
God's decree	شَرَعُ اللَّهِ
legitimacy	شَرْعِيَّة
paganism	شِرْكٌ
partnership	
partners to God	شُرَكَاءُ اللَّهِ
land sharing	شِرْكَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
verbal conditions	شُرُوطٌ بِالْقَوْلِ
conditions of	شُرُوطُ الْحَجِّ
pilgrimage	
conditions of prayer	شُرُوطُ الصَّلَاةِ
stipulations of the	شُرُوطُ عَقْدِ الزَّوْاجِ
marriage contract	
sacred law	شَرِيعَة
Islamic law	
Divine law	
Islamic law	الشَّرِيعَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
partner	شَرِيكٌ
partner with God	شَرِيكُ اللَّهِ
partner with God	شَرِيكٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ
extravagance	شَطَطٌ
rites	شَعَائِرُ
rituals	

(1) martyr	شهيد	testimony	
(2) witness		women's testimony	شهادة النساء
the Witness	الشهيد: الله	the two testimonies	الشهادتان
a flame of fire	شواظ من نار	declaration of faith	
mutual consultation	شورى	the Muslim's creed	
the Evil Ones	الشياطين	testify	شهد
very old man	شيخ فان	give testimony	
Satan	الشيطان	witness falsehood	شهد الزور
the devil		give a false testimony	
the Rejected Satan	الشيطان الرجيم	witnesses	شهداء: في المحكمة
Shiites	الشيعة	martyrs	شهداء: في المعركة
Shiite	شيعي	the Sacred Month	الشهر الحرام
		the Prohibited Month	





## ص

the righteous	الصَّالِحُونَ
woman slapping her own face	الصَّالِقَةُ
fast	صَامَ
the Patient	الصَّبُورُ: الله
the Companions of the Prophet	صَحَابَةُ الرَّسُولِ
Companion	صَحَابِيٌّ
the Authentic Six	الصُّحَاخُ السَّيَّةُ
the Six Reliable Collections	
prayer validity	صِحَّةُ الصَّلَاةِ
contract validity	صِحَّةُ الْعَقْدِ
Scrolls	الصُّحُفُ
Books	
the Earliest Revealed Books	الصُّحُفُ الْأُولَى
the Books of Moses	صُحُفُ مُوسَى
valid	صَحِيحٌ
dower	صَدَاقٌ

(1) fasting ( <i>adj.</i> )	صَائِمٌ
(2) fasting person	
fasting men	الصَّائِمُونَ
Sabian	صَابِيٌّ
Sabians	الصَّابِثُونَ
the patient	الصَّابِرُونَ
patient men	
the steadfast	الصَّابِرُونَ: في القتال
musk seller	صَاحِبُ الْمِسْكِ
the Deafening Noise	الصَّاحَةُ
the true	الصَّادِقُونَ
the truthful	
true men	
Salih	صَالِح: اسم نبي
righteous ( <i>adj.</i> )	صَالِح: تقي
righteous deeds	الصَّالِحَاتُ:
	من الأعمال
righteous women	الصَّالِحَاتُ:
	من النساء

the Straight Path الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ  
 swell one's cheek صَعَرَ خَدَهُ  
 clean earth صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ  
 clean sand  
 Safa الصَّفَا  
 Divine Attributes الصِّفَاتُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ  
 God's Attributes صِفَاتُ اللَّهِ  
 overlook صَفَحَ  
 forgive  
 yellowish discharge صُفْرَةٌ  
 the first row الصَّفُّ الْأَوَّلُ: في الصلاة  
 prayer صَلَاةٌ  
 Abrahamic prayer الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ  
 guidance prayer صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ  
 guidance-appeal prayer  
 rain-invoking prayer صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ  
 prayer by signs صَلَاةٌ بِالْإِيمَاءِ  
 rest prayer صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ  
 taraweeh prayer  
 Ramadan optional  
 night prayer  
 optional prayer صَلَاةُ التَّطَوُّعِ  
 optional night prayer صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ  
 late-night prayer

deferred dower صَدَاقٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ  
 prompt dower صَدَاقٌ مُعَجَّلٌ  
 truthfulness صِدْقٌ  
 confirm صَدَّقَ  
 man of truth صِدِّيقٌ  
 woman of truth صِدِّيقَةٌ  
 men of truth الصَّدِّيقُونَ  
 the sincere  
 alms صَدَقَةٌ: مَالُ الصَّدَقَةِ  
 charity  
 voluntary charity  
 charitable act صَدَقَةٌ: فِعْلُ الصَّدَقَةِ  
 charitable deed  
 secret charity صَدَقَةُ السِّرِّ  
 open charity صَدَقَةُ الْعَلَانِيَةِ  
 compulsory charity صَدَقَةُ الْفَرَضِ  
 fast-breaking charity صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ  
 fast-break charity  
 Al-Fitr charity  
 the Way to the Fierce Fire صِرَاطُ الْجَحِيمِ  
 the Way to Hell  
 straight path صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 straight way

obligatory prayer	صَلَاة مَفْرُوضَةٌ	collective prayer	صَلَاة الْجَمَاعَةِ
prescribed prayer		congregational prayer	
compulsory prayer	صَلَاة مَكْتُوبَةٌ	group prayer	
voluntary prayer	صَلَاة نَافِلَةٌ	Friday prayer	صَلَاة الْجُمُعَةِ
additional prayer		funeral prayer	صَلَاة الْجَنَازَةِ
supererogatory prayer		light prayer	صَلَاة خَفِيفَةٌ
witr prayer	صَلَاة الْوَيْتْرِ	fear prayer	صَلَاة الْخَوْفِ
separate prayer		on-journey prayer	صَلَاة السَّفَرِ
the middle prayer	الصَّلَاة الْوُسْطَى	forenoon prayer	صَلَاة الضُّحَى
crucifixion	صَلَبٌ	noon prayer	صَلَاة الظُّهْرِ
backbone	صُلْبٌ	night prayer	صَلَاة الْعِشَاءِ
the backbone and ribs	الصُّلْبُ وَالتَّرَائِبُ	afternoon prayer	صَلَاة الْعَصْرِ
keeping good relations with relatives	صِلَةُ الرَّحِمِ	Bairam prayer	صَلَاة الْعِيدِ
reconciliation	صُلْحٌ: بين الزوجين	Festival prayer	
amicable settlement		dawn prayer	صَلَاة الْغَدَاة
Hudaibiyya Peace-Treaty	صُلْحُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ	missed prayer	صَلَاة فَائِتَةٌ
sounding clay	صُلْصَالٌ	dawn prayer	صَلَاة الْفَجْرِ
send blessings on	صَلَّى عَلَى	individual prayer	صَلَاة الْفَرْدِ
pray on		obligatory prayer	صَلَاة الْفَرَضِ
pray lying on one's side	صَلَّى عَلَى جَنْبٍ	prayer while sitting	صَلَاة الْقَاعِدِ
		eclipse prayer	صَلَاة الْكُسُوفِ
		the patient's prayer	صَلَاة الْمَرِيضِ
		Sunna prayer	صَلَاة مَسْنُونَةٌ
		sunset prayer	صَلَاة الْمَغْرِبِ

fast	صِيَام	the five prayers	الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ
fasting		the Èternal	الصَّمَدُ: الله
missed fasting	صِيَامٌ فَائِثٌ	idol	صَنَمٌ
the Blast	الصَّيْحَةُ	monasteries	صَوَامِعُ
game	صَيْدٌ	trumpet	صُورٌ
river game	صَيْدُ الْأَنْهَارِ	the Trumpet	الصُّورُ
water-game	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ	mystic	صُوفِيٌّ
sea-game		mysticism	صُوفِيَّةٌ
land-game	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ	compensatory fast	صَوْمٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ
bow hunting	صَيْدُ الْقَوْسِ	expiatory fast	صَوْمٌ كَفَّارَةٌ
headless-arrow	صَيْدُ الْمِغْرَاضِ	undesirable fast	صَوْمٌ مَكْرُوهٌ
hunting		voluntary fast	صَوْمٌ نَافِلَةٌ
		vowed fast	صَوْمٌ نَذْرٌ



## ض

harming	ضَرَرٌ	the Bringer of Distress	الضَّارُّ
ailment	ضَرَاءٌ	astray	ضَالٌ
suffering		lost camel	ضَالَّةُ الْإِبِلِ
manifest error	ضَلَالٌ مُبِينٌ	lost sheep	ضَالَّةُ الْغَنَمِ
error	ضَلَالَةٌ	the straying	الضَّالُّونَ
going astray		forenoon	ضَحَى
stray	ضَلَّ	reciprocal harming	ضَرَارٌ
go astray		beating the tambourine	ضَرَبُ الدَّفِ



ط

prohibited food	طَعَامٌ مُحَرَّمٌ
feeding the needy	طَعَامُ الْمِسْكِينِ
calumniation	طَغَنَ (فِي الشَّاهِدِ)
overtransgress	طَغَى
legitimate child	طِفْلٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
illegitimate child	طِفْلٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ
divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
most approved	الطَّلَاقُ الْأَحْسَنُ
divorce	
irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ
divorce by mutual	طَلَّاقٌ بِالتَّرَاضِي
consent	
triple divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بِالثَّلَاثِ
divorce of innovation	طَلَّاقُ الْبِدْعَةِ
irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بِلَا رَجْعَةٍ
delegated divorce	طَلَّاقُ التَّفْوِضِ
approved divorce	طَلَّاقٌ حَسَنٌ
revocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ رَاجِعٌ
approved divorce	طَلَّاقُ السُّنَّةِ

sect	طَائِفَةٌ
the compassing	الطَّائِفُونَ
sectarian	طَائِفِيٌّ
sectarianism	طَائِفِيَّةٌ
obedience	طَاعَةٌ
obedience of the ruler	طَاعَةُ الْإِمَامِ
evil	طَاغُوتٌ
Satan	الطَّاغُوتُ
transgressors	الطَّاغُوتُونَ
compass round	طَافَ بِهِ
circuit	
circumambulate (vt.)	
pre-emptor	طَالِبُ الشُّفْعَةِ
Talut	طَالُوتٌ
the Great Calamity	الطَّائِمَةُ الْكُبْرَى
pure	طَاهِرٌ
seal his heart	طَبَعَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ
Sufi orders	طُرُقٌ صُوفِيَّةٌ
unlawful food	طَعَامٌ حَرَامٌ

(1) circumcision	طُهُورٌ
(2) remaining with ablution	
false deities	طَوَاغِيثُ
circumambulation	طَوَّافٌ: بالكعبة
encompassing	
circuit	
onrush encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْإِقَاصَةِ
arrival encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْقُدُومِ
farewell encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْوَدَاعِ
Mount of Sinai	طُورُ سَيْنِينَ
the Flood	الطُّوفَانُ
prolong (vt.)	طَوَّلَ: في الصلاة
perfume	طِيبٌ
pure	طَيِّبٌ
clean and pure	
(1) pure women	الطَّيِّبَاتُ
(2) good things	
good-pure things	
pure men	الطَّيِّبُونَ
sticky clay	طِينٌ لَازِبٌ

oral divorce	طَلَّاقٌ شَفَهِيٌّ
divorce for property	طَلَّاقٌ عَلَى مَالٍ
written divorce	طَلَّاقٌ كِتَابِيٌّ
conditional divorce	طَلَّاقٌ مَشْرُوطٌ
demand of witnessing	طَلْبُ الْإِشْهَادِ
demand of possession	طَلْبُ التَّمْلِكِ
the first demand	طَلْبُ الْمَوَالِبَةِ:
	في حَقِّ الشُّفْعَةِ
divorce	طَلَّاقَةٌ
repudiation	
revocable divorce	طَلَّاقَةٌ رَاجِعَةٌ
irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقَةٌ غَيْرُ رَاجِعَةٍ
divorce	طَلَّقَ
dawn break	طُلُوعُ الْفَجْرِ
purification	طَهَارَةٌ
purity	
purity	طَهَّرَ
cleanness	
be clean	طَهَّرْتُ: من الحيض
purify	طَهَّرَ
sanctify	

# ظ

injustice	ظَلَمَ	transgressor	ظَالِمٌ: آثِمٌ
wrong (vt.)	ظَلَمَ	wrong-doer	
three veils of darkness	ظُلُمَاتٌ ثَلَاثٌ	unjust	ظَالِمٌ: غير عَادِلٍ
unjust and ignorant	ظُلُومٌ جَهُولٌ	oppressor	
suspicion	ظَنٌّ	wrongful	
conjecture		the Evident	الظَّاهِرُ: الله
<i>zihar</i>	ظِهَارٌ	the Ascendent over All	
considering a wife as mother		divorce by <i>zihar</i>	ظَاهَرٌ
injurious assimilation		undivided hoof	ظَفْرٌ
advent	ظُهُورٌ	long-extended shade	ظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ
the advent of Islam	ظُهُورُ الْإِسْلَامِ	black-smoke shade	ظِلٌّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ





# ع

the Knower of **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ**  
the Unseen and the Seen  
theologian **عَالِمٌ فِي الدِّينِ**  
all creatures **الْعَالَمِينَ**  
pan-Islamism **عَالَمِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِ**  
the Year of the Elephant **عَامُ الْفِيلِ**  
the Elephant Year  
zakat collectors **الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا**  
regular-charity officials  
captive **الْعَانِي: الْأَسِيرُ**  
God's servants **عِبَادُ اللَّهِ**  
servants of Allah  
righteous servants **عِبَادُ صَالِحُونَ**  
acts of worship **عِبَادَاتٌ**  
devotional acts  
devotions  
idolatry **عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ**  
idol worshipping  
stone worshipping **عِبَادَةُ الْأَنْصَابِ**

worshipper **عَابِدٌ**  
idolator **عَابِدُ الْأَصْنَامِ**  
fire worshipper **عَابِدُ النَّارِ**  
the fleeting life **الْعَاجِلَةُ: الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا**  
the Ad **عَاد: قَوْمُ عَاد**  
menses **الْعَادَةُ الشَّهْرِيَّةُ**  
abominable custom **عَادَةٌ قَبِيحَةٌ**  
the Just **الْعَادِلُ: اللَّهُ**  
the All-Just  
seek refuge with God **عَاذَ بِاللَّهِ**  
usufruct gift **عَارِيَّةٌ**  
temporarily-lent thing  
the tenth of *Muharram* **عَاشُورَاءَ**  
sneezer **عَاطِسٌ**  
barren (*adj.*) **عَاقِرٌ**  
sane **عَاقِلٌ**  
mentally sane  
the Knower of the **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ: اللَّهُ**  
Unseen

(3) compensation

social justice

aggression

rancor

avowed enemy

punishment

penalty

chastisement

torment

penalty of the

Hereafter

grievous penalty

penalty of the Burning

Fire

penalty of the Scorching Fire

penalty of Burning

penalty of humiliation

eternal punishment

penalty of the

Scorching Wind

heavy punishment

dreadful penalty

grave punishment

punishment in the grave

عَذْلٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

عُدْوَان

عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

عَذَابٌ

عَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ

عَذَابُ الْخِزْيِ

عَذَابُ الْخُلْدِ

عَذَابُ السَّمُومِ

عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ

stone dedication

nature worship

fire-worshipping

worship

adore

male slave

God's servant

manumission

freeing slaves

manumitting slaves

manumission

cruel

insolent impiety

Rajab pagan sacrifice

uncontrolled animal

social justice

waiting period

prescribed period

idda

probation period

attest him

(1) justice

(2) reliable witness

competent witness

عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ

عِبَادَةُ النَّارِ

عَبَدَ

عَبْدٌ

عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

عَنَاقَةٌ

عَتَقَ

عَثَلَ

عُتُوٌّ

عَبِيرَةٌ

عَجَمَاءُ

عَدَالَةٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ

عِدَّةٌ

عَدْلٌ شَخْصًا

عَدْلٌ

honor	عِزَّةٌ
coitus interruptus	عَزْلٌ: عزل المنى
female	عَزْلُ النِّسَاءِ عَنِ الرِّجَالِ
seclusion	
seclusion of women	
celibacy	عُزُوبِيَّةٌ
Uzair	عُزَيْرٌ
the Exalted	الْعَزِيزُ: الله
the Exalted in Might	
the Exalted in Power	
palm-leaf stalks	عُسْبٌ
straitness	عُسْرٌ
difficulty	
the Path to Misery	الْعُسْرَى
dissipate	عَسَفَسَ
the one-tenth (of land-yield)	العُشْرُ
the last ten nights	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاخِرُ
the last ten	
the middle ten	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاسِطُ
agnates	عَصَبَةٌ (في الميراث)
agnatic heirs	
party spirit	عَصِيَّةٌ
tribalism	عَصِيَّةٌ قَبِيلِيَّةٌ

abiding punishment	عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّ
lasting punishment	عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ
humiliating punishment	عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ
the Fire torment	عَذَابُ النَّارِ
penalty of humiliation	عَذَابُ الْهُونِ
perpetual punishment	عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ
palatable and sweet	عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ
ascend	عَرَجَ
ascend to the heavens	عَرَجَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
the Throne	الْعَرْشُ
the Throne of the Beneficent	عَرْشُ الرَّحْمَنِ
the Supreme Throne	الْعَرْشُ الْعَظِيمُ
custom	عُرْفٌ
smell of musk	عُرْفُ الْمِسْكِ
Arafat	عُرَفَاتٌ
The strongest hand- hold	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
the firmest hand-hold	
belongings	عُرُوضٌ
articles of merchandise	عُرُوضُ التِّجَارَةِ
Al-'Uzza	الْعُزَّى

punishments	عُقُوبَات
penalties	
Hereafter punishment	عُقُوبَةُ أُخْرَوِيَّةٍ
worldly punishment	عُقُوبَةُ دُنْيَوِيَّةٍ
retaliation penalty	عُقُوبَةُ الْقِصَاصِ
pecuniary penalty	عُقُوبَةُ مَالِيَّةٍ
financial penalty	
undutifulness	عُقُوقٌ
undutifulness to	عُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
parents	
creed	عَقِيدَةٌ
doctrine	
Islamic creed	الْعَقِيدَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
doctrine of sonship	عَقِيدَةُ الْبَنُوَّةِ
doctrine of Trinity	عَقِيدَةُ التَّثْلِيثِ
birth sacrifice	عَقِيقَةٌ
in the Name of Allah	عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ
matrimonial	عِلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
relationship	
marital relationship	
in public	عِلَانِيَّةً
clot	عَلَقٌ
clot of congealed blood	
clot	عَلَقَةٌ

the Age of Ignorance	عَصْرُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
leaves and stalks	عَصْفٌ
infallibility	عِصْمَةٌ
rebellious	عَصِيٌّ
decomposed bones	عِظَامٌ رَمِيمٌ
the Great	الْعَظِيمُ: اللَّهُ
the Grand	
the Supreme	
forgive	عَفَا
remit	
chastity	عَفَافٌ
forgiveness	عَفْوٌ
remission	
the Pardoner	الْعَفْوُ: اللَّهُ
chaste	عَفِيفٌ
beliefs	عَقَائِدُ
corporal punishment	عِقَابٌ بَدَنِيٌّ
end	عُقْبَى
commercial contract	عَقْدٌ تِجَارِيٌّ
marriage contract	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
contract of marriage	
marriage tie	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ: رِبَاطٌ
ham-string it	عَقَرَ (النَّاقَةَ)
sterility	عَقَمٌ



the Magnificent		the Knower of the Unseen	عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ
the Sacred-	عِمَارَةُ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	God's Knowledge	عِلْمُ اللَّهِ
Mosque maintenance		science of interpretation	عِلْمُ التَّفْسِيرِ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ	knowing the Hour	عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ
intention	عَمْدٌ	knowledge of the Unseen	عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ
intentionally	عَمْدًا	foreknowledge	
the Lesser Pilgrimage	الْعُمْرَةُ	obligatory knowledge	الْعِلْمُ الْفَرِيضَةُ
umra		science of the law	عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ
acting with limbs	عَمَلٌ بِالْجَوَارِحِ	theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
do evil	عَمِلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ	assured knowledge	عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ
Satan's handiwork	عَمَلُ الشَّيْطَانِ	scholars of religion	عُلَمَاءُ الدِّينِ
righteous deed	عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ	secularism	عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ
paternal uncle	عَمٌّ	high-handedness	عُلُوٌّ
foster-uncle	عَمٌّ بِالرَّضَاعَةِ	the Omniscient	الْعَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ
paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ	the All-Knowing	
pillar of religion	عَمُودُ الدِّينِ	the Knowing	
incurable incompetency	عِنَّةٌ مُزْمَنَةٌ	peace be upon him	عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
the Covenant of Allah	عَهْدُ اللَّهِ	P. B. U. H.	
God's Covenant		prayer and peace	عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
the New Testament	الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ	be upon him	
the Old Testament	الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ	P. P. B. U. H.	
wool	عِهْنٌ	the Most High	الْعَلِيُّ: اللَّهُ
carded wool	عِهْنٌ مَنفُوشٌ	the High	
helping the oppressed	عَوْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ		

the Two Festivals

الْعِيدَانِ

the Two Bairams

visiting the sick

عِيَادَةُ الْمَرِيضِ

*Al-Adha* Bairam

عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

Jesus

عِيسَى

the Festival of Sacrifice

a life of Bliss

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

*Al-Fitr* Bairam

عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

flowing spring

عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ

the Festival of Fast-

assured sight

عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ

Breaking

# غ

the Chief Deceiver	الْفُرُورُ	betrayal	غَادِرٌ
male stranger	غَرِيبٌ (عن المرأة)	the Cave of Hira'	غَارُ حِرَاءَ
creditor	غَرِيمٌ	the indebted	الْغَارِمُونَ
holy battle	غَزْوَةٌ	warrior	غَازِيٌ
invasion		the Overwhelming Event	الْغَاشِيَةُ
Tabuk holy battle	غَزْوَةُ بُؤُكٍ	the Forgiver of Sin	غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ : الله
Moat holy battle	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ	heedless	غَافِلٌ
Trench holy battle		unmindful	
bath	غُسْلٌ	unheedful	
total ablution		indiscreet	غَافِلَةٌ
greater ablution		the heedless	الْغَافِلُونَ
full bath		the straying	الْغَاوُونَ
complete ablution		betray	غَدَرَ
taking a bath		betrayal	غَدْرٌ
purification bath	غُسْلُ الْجَنَابَةِ	forenoon endeavor	غَدْوَةٌ
menses bath	غُسْلُ الْمَحِيضِ	fine	غَرَامَةٌ
washing the dead	غُسْلُ الْمَيِّتِ	banish	غَرَّبَ
cheating	غِشٌّ	exile	
usurpation	غَصْبٌ	handful of water	غَرْفَةٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ

self-contentment	غَنَى النَّفْسِ	God's Wrath	غَضَبُ اللَّهِ
booty	غَنَائِم	lowering the gaze	غَضُّ الْبَصَرِ
the Self-Sufficient	الْغَنِيُّ : الله	lower the gaze	غَضَّ الْبَصَرَ
the Rich		lower one's voice	غَضَّ صَوْتَهُ
the Most Rich		head-cover	غِطَاءُ الرَّأْسِ
the Unseen	الْغَيْبُ	forgive	غَفَرَ
the Unknown		forgiveness	غُفْرَانٌ
backbiting	غِيَّةٌ	the Pardoner	الْغَفَّارُ : الله
guiltless	غَيْرُ آثِمٍ	negligence	غَفْلَةٌ
under age	غَيْرُ بَالِغٍ	the Oft-Forgiving	الْغَفُورُ : الله
insane	غَيْرُ عَاقِلٍ	rancor	غِلٌّ
unveiled	غَيْرُ مُحَجَّجَةٍ	booty theft	غُلُولٌ
seamless	غَيْرُ مَخِيطٍ	exaggeration in	غُلُوٌّ فِي الدِّينِ
sense of honor	غَيْرَةٌ	religion	
error	غَيٌّ	harsh-hearted	غَلِيظُ الْقَلْبِ

## ف

the Fatimids	الْفَاطِمِيُّونَ	the successful	الْفَائِزُونَ
the Greatest Judge	الْفَتَّاحُ: الله	wicked	فَاجِرٌ
the Judge		wicked disbeliever	فَاجِرٌ كَفَّارٌ
speedy victory	فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ	speaker of bad words	فَاحِشٌ
manifest victory	فَتْحٌ مُبِينٌ	great sin	فَاحِشَةٌ
the Conquest of Makkah	فَتْحُ مَكَّةَ	shameful sin	
suckling period	فَتْرَةُ الرُّضَاعَةِ	shameful deed	
(1) test (vt.)	فَتَنَ	lewdness	
(2) seduce (vt.)		scandal	
(1) trial	فِتْنَةٌ	open lewdness	فَاحِشَةٌ مُبَيِّنَةٌ
(2) tumult		untrue	فَاسِدٌ
discord		(1) rebellious	فَاسِقٌ
affliction		perverse	
affliction of the world	فِتْنَةُ الدُّنْيَا	(2) evil-doer	
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْغِنَى	perverted transgressor	
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْمَالِ	the rebellious	الْفَاسِقُونَ
afflictions of life and death	فِتْنَةُ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ	transgressors	
verdict	فَتْوًى	the Creator of the Heavens and the Earth	فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ



three-mile distance	فَرَسَخٌ
spread the earth out	فَرَشَ الْأَرْضَ
raised-high thrones	فُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ
ordain	فَرَضَ
obligatory (adj.)	فَرَضٌ
mandatory (adj.)	
individual duty	فَرَضٌ عَيْنٍ
sufficiency duty	فَرَضٌ كِفَايَةٍ
Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنٌ
the Discriminator	الْفُرْقَانُ
the Criterion	
judicial divorce	فُرْقَةٌ
branches of Islam	فُرُوعُ الْإِسْلَامِ
descendants	فُرُوعُ الشَّخْصِ
branches of the law	فُرُوعُ الْفِقْهِ
ordinance	فَرِيضَةٌ
enjoined duty	
religious duty	
the Great Terror	الْفَرَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ
mischief	فَسَادٌ
corruption	
moral corruption	فَسَادُ أَخْلَاقِي
irregularity of the contract	فَسَادُ الْعَقْدِ

formal legal opinion	
the wicked	الْفُجَّارُ
behave impudently	فَجَرَ
dawn	فَجْرٌ
wickedness	فُجُورٌ
lewdness	
dirty language	فُحْشٌ
great sin	فُحْشَاءٌ
shameful act	
shameful deed	
vainglorious	فُخُورٌ
(1) ransom	فِدَاءٌ
(2) expiation	
ransom	فِدْيَةٌ
compensation	
(1) enjoined duties	فَرَائِضٌ
obligations	
(2) laws of inheritance	
prescribed shares of inheritance	
scattered moths	فَرَّاشٌ مَبْثُوثٌ
separation	فِرَاقُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ: تَفْرِيقٌ
private parts	فَرْجٌ
Paradise	الْفِرْدَوْسُ

virtue	فَضِيلَةٌ	annulment of a contract	فَسَخُ الْعَقْدِ
breaking the fast	فَطَرَ	judicial rescission	فَسَخُ الزَّوْاجِ
fast-breaking		judicial annulment	
fast-breaking meal	فُطُورٌ (في رمضان)	dissolution of marriage	
the Prophet's practice	فِعْلُ النَّبِيِّ	interpret	فَسَّرَ
the poor	الْفُقَرَاءُ	impiety	فِسْقٌ: راجع فسوق
jurisprudence	فِقْهٌ	transgress	فَسَقَ
jurisprudent	فَقِيهٌ	wickedness	فُسُوقٌ
jurist		transgression	
scholar in religion		evil-doing	
freeing a slave	فَلَكَ رَقَبَةً	licentiousness	
Noah's ark	فُلْكَ نُوحٍ	sinning	
the supreme felicity	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	weaning	فِصَالٌ: فِطَامٌ
the supreme achievement		disgrace (vt.)	فَضَحَ
the highest achievement		dissolution of marriage	فَضْهُ الزَّوْاجِ
booty	فِيءٌ	grace	فَضْلٌ
in the cause of God	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	bounty	
in the way of Allah		the Magnificent	الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ
in prosperity and	فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ	Bounty	
adversity		God's bounty	فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ



## ق

Korah	قَارُون	lineage expert	قَائِفٌ
Qarun		midday nap	قَائِلَةٌ
minor ( <i>n., adj.</i> )	قَاصِرٌ: دون البلوغ	afternoon nap	
chaste maidens	قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرَفِ	standing up	قَائِمٌ: في الصلاة
minor ( <i>n., adj.</i> )	قَاصِرَةٌ: دون البلوغ	the standing-up	القَائِمُونَ
judge	قَاضٍ	two bow-lengths	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى
severer of kinship	قَاطِعُ الرَّحِمِ	or nearer	
bonds		the Straitener	القَابِضُ: الله
highway robber	قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ	the Acceptor of	قَابِلُ التَّوْبَةِ: الله
dacoit		Repentance	
have a midday nap	قَالَ	Cain	قَابِيلُ
devout	قَانِتٌ	Qabil	
devoutly obedient		the Powerful	القَادِرُ: الله
worship-renderer		the Able	
devout men	القَانِتُونَ	slanderer	قَازِفٌ (المُحْصَنَاتِ)
the devout		false accuser	
the desperate	القَانِطُونَ	reciter of the Quran	قَارِئٌ
law of	قَانُونُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ	the Stunning Calamity	القَارِعَةُ
personal status		the Day of Clamor	

homicide	قَتْلٌ: جريمة القتل
murder	
execution	قَتْلٌ: عقوبة الإعدام
fratricide	قَتْلُ الْأَخِ
murder by error	قَتْلُ الْخَطَا
quasi-deliberate murder	قَتْلٌ شِبْهُ عَمْدٍ
deliberate murder	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ
intentional murder	
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ مَعَ سَبْقِ الْإِصْرَارِ
wooden vessel	قَدَحٌ
foreordain for him	قَدَّرَ لَهُ
the Holy	الْقُدُّوسُ: الله
Divine destiny	الْقَدَرُ
Divine decree	
determined decree	قَدَرٌ مَقْدُورٌ
sacredness	قُدْسِيَّةٌ
holiness	
the Omnipotent	الْقَدِيرُ: الله
the Almighty	
the Most Powerful	
the All-Powerful	
slandering	قَذَفُ الْمُخَصَّنَاتِ

family law	قَانُونُ الْأُسْرَةِ
Islamic law	قَانُونٌ إِسْلَامِيٌّ
Divine law	قَانُونٌ إِلَهِيٌّ
matrimonial law	قَانُونُ الزَّوْاجِ
Divine law	قَانُونٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ
secular law	قَانُونٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
law of inheritance	قَانُونُ الْمِيرَاثِ
secular law	قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ
positive law	
the Irresistible	الْقَاهِرُ: الله
ugliness	قُبْحٌ
die	قُبُضَ
pre-Islamic	قَبْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ
ante-nuptial	قَبْلَ الزَّوَاجِ
front and back private parts	الْقُبْلُ وَالذُّبُرُ
Qibla	قِبْلَةٌ
destination	
the Ka'ba direction	
tribalism	قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
consent	قَبُولٌ: في الزواج
acceptance	
acceptance of the gift	قَبُولُ الْهَدِيَّةِ
be niggardly	قَرَّ



combination

a joy of the eye

beautiful loan

ear-ring

drawing lots

menstrual courses

distant kindred

Quraish

circumstantial

evidence

collective oath

justice

equity

incense

distribution of

sacrifice meat

unfair division

retaliation

equality in punishment

the Law of Equality

criminal intent

be moderate in one's

pace

shorten prayer

قُرَّةُ عَيْنٍ

قَرْضٌ حَسَنٌ

قُرْطٌ

قُرْعَةٌ

قُرُوءٌ

قَرِيبٌ بَعِيدٌ

قُرَيْشٌ

قَرِينَةٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ

قِسَامَةٌ

قِسْطٌ

قُسْطٌ

قِسْمَةُ الْأَضَاجِي

قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرَى

قِصَاصٌ

قَصْدٌ جِنَائِيٌّ

قَصْدٌ فِي مَشْيِهِ

قَصَرَ الصَّلَاةَ

defamation

false accusation of adultery

slander (vt.)

accuse falsely of adultery

monthly period

قُرْءٌ: الْعَادَةُ الشَّهْرِيَّةُ

menstrual course

the Seven Readings

الْقِرَاءَاتُ السَّبْعُ

readings of the Quran

قِرَاءَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ

the Quran

الْقُرْآنُ

dawn recitation of the

قُرْآنُ الْفَجْرِ

Quran

the Holy Quran

الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

the Honorable Quran

the Glorious Quran

الْقُرْآنُ الْمَجِيدُ

Quranic

قُرْآنِيٌّ

consanguinity

قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ

blood relationship

foster relationship

قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ

fosterage relation

affinity relationship

قَرَابَةُ الْمَصَاهِرَةِ

blood relationship

قَرَابَةُ النَّسَبِ

marriage

قِرَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

umra-pilgrimage

قِرَانُ الْعُمْرَةِ وَالْحَجِّ

combination

off hands and feet from  
 opposite sides  
 breaking ties with kith and kin  
 cut off the highway  
 highway robbery  
 dacoity  
 hand amputation  
 thick soft cloth  
 sitting  
 garland  
 alternate the night and the day  
 hardened hearts  
 gambling  
 contentment  
 humility  
 the Subduer  
 glass vessels  
 the foundations of the House  
 elderly women  
 penal laws  
 secular laws

قَطَعَ الرَّحِمِ  
 قَطَعَ السَّيْلَ  
 قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ  
 قَطَعَ الْيَدَ  
 قَطِيفَةٌ  
 قُعُودٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ  
 قِلَادَةٌ  
 قَلَبَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ  
 قُلُوبٌ قَاسِيَةٌ  
 قِمَارٌ  
 قَنَاعَةٌ  
 قُتُوبٌ  
 الْقَهَّارُ: اللَّهُ  
 قَوَارِيرُ: النِّسَاءُ  
 قَوَاعِدُ الْبَيْتِ  
 الْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ  
 قَوَانِينُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ  
 قَوَانِينُ وَضْعِيَّةٌ

shortening of prayer  
 prayer shortening  
 give the verdict  
 make up for  
 predestination  
 the Divine Decree  
 sentence  
 verdict  
 jurisdiction  
 God's Decree  
 repaying debts  
 debt repay  
 prayer make-up  
 making up for prayer  
 predestination  
 the Divine Decree  
 judicial  
 juridical  
 answer the call of  
 nature  
 dissolved his  
 marriage with her  
 land grants  
 cutting

قَصَرَ الصَّلَاةَ  
 قَضَى: أَصْدَرَ الْحُكْمَ  
 قَضَى: عَوَّضَ مَا فَاتَهُ  
 الْقَضَاءُ: حُكْمُ اللَّهِ  
 قَضَاءٌ: حُكْمُ الْقَاضِي  
 الْقَضَاءُ: السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ  
 قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ  
 قَضَاءُ الدَّيْنِ  
 قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ  
 الْقَضَاءُ وَالْقَدَرُ  
 قَضَائِي  
 قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ  
 قَضَى مِنْهَا وَطَرًا  
 قَطَاعٍ  
 قَطَعَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَرْجُلَ مِنْ خِلَافٍ

analogy	قِيَاسٌ	(1) forged speech	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
analogical deduction		forged statement	
standing	قِيَامٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ	(2) giving false statements	
optional night prayer	قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ	appropriate words	قَوْلٌ سَدِيدٌ
idle talk	قِيلَ وَقَالَ	distinguishing words	قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
moral values	قِيَمٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ	kind-just words	قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ
Islamic values	قِيَمٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ	the Prophet's saying	قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ
religious values	قِيَمٌ دِينِيَّةٌ	worthless people	قَوْمٌ بُورٌ
spiritual values	قِيَمٌ رُوحِيَّةٌ	the people of Tubba'	قَوْمٌ تُبَعٌ
administrator of an endowment	قِيَمٌ عَلَى الرَّقْفِ	transgressing people	قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ
the Self-Subsisting	القِيَوْمُ: اللَّهُ	the people of Lut	قَوْمٌ لُوطٌ
the Eternal Guardian		nationalism	قَوْمِيَّةٌ
		the Strong	القَوِيُّ: اللَّهُ
		the Most Strong	



# ك

(1) the Book	الْكِتَابُ	the Prophet's scribe	كَاتِبُ النَّبِيِّ
the Scripture		scribe of revelation	كَاتِبُ الْوَحْيِ
(2) the Record		anger-restrainer	كَاطِمُ الْغَيْظِ
the Record of the	كِتَابُ الْأَبْرَارِ	disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
Righteous		unbeliever	
the Book of Allah	كِتَابُ اللَّهِ	rejecter of faith	
the Book of God		rejecter	
the Record of the	كِتَابُ الْفُجَّارِ	blasphemer	
Wicked		soothsayer	كَاهِنٌ
the Clear Book	الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ	great sins	الْكَبَائِرُ
the Perspicuous Book		greatest sins	
one's record	كِتَابُ الْمَرْءِ	great sins	كَبَائِرُ الْإِثْمِ
inscribed register	كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ	greatest sins	
the Bible (لدى النصارى)	الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ	greater crimes	
Well-Guarded Book	كِتَابٌ مَكْنُونٌ	say God is Greater	كَبَّرَ
the Book of	الْكِتَابُ الْمُنِيرُ: القرآن	magnify God	
Enlightenment		horned ram	كَبْشٌ أَقْرَنُ
the Book of Moses	كِتَابُ مُوسَى	the Most Great	الْكَبِيرُ: الله
scripturary (n.)	كِتَابِيٌّ	the Great	



the dressing of the Ka'ba	
the covering of the Ka'ba	
the Ka'ba	الكعبة
the Holy Ka'ba	الكعبة المشرفة
Enough is God as a	كَفَى بِاللّهِ وَكِيلًا
Disposer of affairs.	
equality	كَفَاءَةٌ: في الزواج
pledge	كَفَالَةٌ
deny God	كَفَرَ
reject faith	
be rejected	كُفِّرَ
disbelief	كُفْرٌ
unbelief	
infidelity	
blasphemy	
open disbelief	كُفْرٌ بَوَاحٍ
(1) ungrateful	كُفَّارٌ
(2) disbeliever	
obstinate disbeliever	كُفَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ
(1) expiation	كَفَّارَةٌ
atonement	
(2) expiation money	
expiation of sins	كَفَّارَةُ الذُّنُوبِ
expiation of an	كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Revealed Books	كُتُبُ سَمَآوِيَّةٌ
Divine Books	
concealing an	كِتْمَانُ الشَّهَادَةِ
evidence	
kohl	كُحْلٌ
eye cosmetic	
apply kohl to her eyes	كَحَلَتْ عَيْنَيْهَا
lie to him	كَذَبَهُ
reject God's Signs	كَذَّبَ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
renting	كِرَاءٌ
honorable and pious	كِرَامًا بَرَّةً
honorable recorders	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ
distress	كَرَبٌ
the Great Calamity	الْكَرْبُ الْعَظِيمُ
distress	كُرْبَةٌ
grief	
God's Throne	كُرْسِيُّ اللَّهِ: عَرْشُهُ
the Generous	الْكَرِيمُ: اللَّهُ
the Honored	
clothe the Ka'ba	كَسَا الْكَعْبَةَ
honestly-earned money	كَسَبٌ طَيِّبٌ
honestly-earned gain	
illicit gain	كَسَبٌ غَيْرٌ شَرْعِيٍّ
the Ka'ba clothing	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ

hoarding up money	كَثَّرَ الْأَمْوَالَ	unfulfilled oath	
hoarding		expiate	كَفَّرَ
hoard up money	كَثَّرَ الْمَالَ	shroud	كَفَّنَ
ungrateful	كَوَدَ	ungrateful	كَفُورٌ
soothsaying	كِهَانَةٌ	ingratitude	كَفُورٌ
a Paradise river	الْكَوْثَرُ	guarantor (n.)	كَفِيلٌ
Alkawthar		lack of father or sons	كَوْلَةٌ
Confucianism	الْكُونْفُوشِيُوسِيَّةُ	the Word of God	كَلَامُ اللَّهِ
cunning	كَيْدٌ	trained hound	كَلْبٌ مُعَلِّمٌ
treacherous plan		debt	كَلٌّ
God's plan	كَيْدُ اللَّهِ	good words	الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ
snare	كَيْدُ النَّسَاءِ	God's Words	كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ
cauterizing	كَيٌّ	good word	كَلِمَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
		"Be", and it is.	كُنْ فَيَكُونُ



# ل

the tongue of truth	لِسَانٌ صِدْقٍ	well-guarded pearls	لَوْلَوْ مَكْنُونٌ
the language of Quraish	لِسَانٌ قُرَيْشٍ	Lat	اللَّاتُ
the Benignant	اللَّطِيفُ: الله	no blame on them	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ
mutual imprecation	لَعَانٌ	accuse one's wife of	لَا عَنَ
play and amusement	لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ	adultery	
curse	لَعْنَةٌ	have sexual intercourse	لَا مَسَ إِمْرَأَتَهُ
God's curse	لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ	with one's wife	
vain talk	لَفَوٌ	raiment of	لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى
vain discourse		righteousness	
frivolity		decent dress	لِبَاسٌ مُخْتَشِمٌ
oath frivolity	لَفَوٌ فِي الْإِيمَانِ	Here I come, O	لَيْتَكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَيْتَكَ
weariness	لُغُوبٌ	God! Here I come.	
the Meeting of the	لِقَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ	I respond to Your call,	
Hereafter		O God.	
she-camel	لِقْحَةٌ	pork	لَحْمُ الْخَنزِيرِ
found thing	لُقْطَةٌ	swine flesh	
found article		flesh of swine	
Luqman	لُقْمَانٌ	dead meat	لَحْمُ الْمَيِّتَةِ
sale on touch	لِمَاسٌ	thin white stones	لِحَافٌ

sodomy	لِوَاطُ
the Preserved Tablet	الْطَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ
the Guarded Tablet	
Lot	لُوطُ
sodomite (n.)	لُوطِيٌّ
blame of blamers	لَوْمَةٌ لَا تَمُ
odd nights	لَيَالِي الْوَيْثِرِ
the night of fasting	لَيْلَةُ الصِّيَامِ
the Night of Majesty	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
the Night of Grandeur	
the Night of <i>Qadr</i>	
the Night of Power	

on-touch sale	
the twinkling of an eye	لَمَحُ الْبَصَرِ
slander (vt.)	لَمَزَ
defame (vt.)	
slanderer	لَمَزَةٌ
defamer	
backbiter	
minor sins	لَمَمٌ
For Him is the Command.	لَهُ الْحُكْمُ.
To Him belongs Praise.	لَهُ الْحَمْدُ.
amusement	لَهْوٌ
idle talk	لَهْوُ الْحَدِيثِ
vain talk	



# م

hoarded money	مَالٌ مَكْنُوزٌ	nocturnal sexual	مَاءُ الْإِخْتِلَامِ
wealth and sons	الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ	discharge	
the Master	الْمَالِكُ: الله	stagnant water	مَاءٌ دَائِمٌ
the Master of the	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ	emitted fluid	مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ
Kingdom		Zamzam water	مَاءٌ زَمْزَمٌ
the Lord of Power		sweet water	مَاءٌ فَرَاتٌ
the reconciled	الْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ	despicable fluid	مَاءٌ مَهِينٌ
the weakly faithful		despised fluid	
the Giver of Security	الْمُؤْمِنُ: الله	trustee	مُؤْتَمَنٌ
the Granter of Security		sin	مَأْتَمٌ
believer	مُؤْمِنٌ	the Magog	مَأْجُوجٌ
believers	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	the Postponer	الْمُؤَخَّرُ: الله
the faithful		callmaker	مُؤَذِّنٌ
believing men		caller to prayer	
follower	مَأْمُومٌ	minaret	مِثْدَنَةٌ
withholder (n.)	مَانِعٌ	authorized registrar	مَأْذُونٌ
the Withholder	الْمَانِعُ: الله	dispute with him	مَارَاةٌ
abode	مَأْوًى	rebellious	مَارِقٌ
permissible	مُبَاحٌ	visible property	مَالٌ ظَاهِرٌ

temporary marriage	مُتَعَّةٌ	mutual freeing	مُبَارَاةٌ
divorce present	مُتَعَّةُ الطَّلَاقِ: هَدِيَّةٌ	the Beginner	المُبْدِئُ: الله
intentionally	مُتَعَمِّدًا	spendthrift (n.)	مُبَذِّرٌ
the Supreme	المُتَكَبِّرُ: الله	accepted	مَبْرُورٌ
the Possessor of Greatness		bearer of glad tidings	مُبَشِّرٌ
the haughty	الْمُتَكَبِّرُونَ	bringer of good news	
pretender	مُتَكَلِّفٌ	announcer	
persons involved in <i>li'an</i>	مُتَلَاعِنُونَ	nullifiers of prayer	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّلَاةِ
text of the tradition	مَنْحُ الْحَدِيثِ	nullifiers of fasting	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّوْمِ
humble	مُتَوَاضِعٌ	nullifiers of ablution	مُبْطِلَاتُ الْوُضُوءِ
the deceased	الْمُتَوَفَّى	invalidaters of ablution	
administrator of an	مُتَوَلَّى	raised up	مَبْعُوثٌ
endowment		conveniences of this	مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
manager of an endowment		life	
the Strong	الْمَتِينُ: الله	adopter	مُتَبَنِّيٌ
the weight of a	مِثْقَالُ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ	the righteous	الْمُتَّقُونَ
mustard seed		the God-fearing	
weight of an atom	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ	falling animal	مُتَرَدِّدَةٌ
an atom's weight		headlong-falling animal	
an atom's weight of	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا	effeminate men	مُتَشَبِّهُونَ بِالنِّسَاءِ
good		charitable men	مُتَصَدِّقُونَ
an atom's weight of	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا	the charitable	
evil		the pure and clean	مُتَطَهَّرُونَ
parable	مَثَلٌ	the Exalted	الْمُتَعَالِي: الله

the Glorious	الْمَجِيدُ: الله	body mutilation	مُثَلَّة
prohibited things	مَحَارِمُ	abode	مَثْوَى
God's prohibitions	مَحَارِمُ الله	an abode for	مَثْوَى لِلْكَافِرِينَ
attempted theft	مُحَاوَلَةُ السَّرْقَةِ	disbelievers	
morality policeman	مُخْتَسِبٌ	an abode for the	مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ
decent	مُخْتَشِمٌ	arrogant	
modest		Muslim fighter	مُجَاهِدٌ
veiled	مُحَجَّبَةٌ	fighter	
the cut area	مُخْجَمٌ	Islamic society	مُجْتَمَعٌ إِسْلَامِيٌّ
innovater of a heresy	مُخْدِتٌ	glorify	مَجَّدَ
heresies	مُخْدِتَاتُ الْأُمُورِ	reformer	مَجْدِدٌ
invented matters		sinners	مُجْرِمُونَ
traditionist	مُحَدِّثٌ	target tied animal	مُجَشَّمَةٌ
forbidden	مُحَرَّمٌ	advisory council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
unlawful		shield	مِجَنٌّ
prohibited		possessed	مَجْنُونٌ
prohibited man	مُحَرَّمٌ	Magians	الْمَجُوسُ
<i>muhrim</i>	مُحَرَّمٌ	Magian	مَجُوسِيٌّ
person in <i>ihram</i>		Zoroastrian	
the deprived	الْمَخْرُومُونَ	fire-worshipping man	
the destitute		fire-worshipping woman	مَجُوسِيَّةٌ
good-doer	مُحْسِنٌ	Zoroastrianism	الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ
right-doer		the Acceptor of	الْمُجِيبُ: الله
doer of good		Invocation	

defendant (n.)	مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ
claimant (n.)	مُدَّعِي (فِي الْقَضَاءِ)
plaintiff (n.)	
abundantly	مِلْدَارًا
Madinite	مَدِينِي: نسبة إلى المدينة المنورة
dark-green	مُلْهَامَةٌ
debtor (n.)	مَدِينٌ
the Madyan people	مَدْيَن
the Holy City	الْمَدِينَةُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
the Four Schools	الْمَذَاهِبُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ
Sunni Schools	مَذَاهِبُ سُنِّيَّةٍ
Sunnite Schools	
a reminder	مَذَكَّرٌ
the Giver of Disgrace	الْمَذِلُّ: الله
disgraced	مَذْمُومٌ
disgraced and rejected	مَذْمُومًا مَذْخُورًا
sinner (n.)	مُذْنِبٌ
offender (n.)	
school	مَذْهَبٌ
Protestantism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْبُرُوتِسْتَانِيُّ: فِي النِّصْرَانِيَّةِ
Hanbali School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْبَلِيُّ
Hanafi School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْفِيُّ

married	مُخَصَّنٌ
chaste woman	مُخَصَّنَةٌ
the One Who counts	الْمُخَصِّي: الله
minor sins	مُخَفَّرَاتُ الذُّنُوبِ
arbitrator	مُحَكِّمٌ
intervening husband	مُحَلِّلٌ
milked animal	مُخْلُوبٌ
monthly course	مَحِيضٌ
woman's course	
the Granter of Life	الْمُخْيِي: الله
the Giver of Life	
humble	مُخْبِتٌ
free-willed	مُخْتَارٌ
arrogant (adj.)	مُخْتَالٌ
vainglorious boaster	مُخْتَالٌ فَخُورٌ
circumcised	مُخْتُونٌ
the essence of worship	مُخُّ الْعِبَادَةِ
the two exits	الْمَخْرَجَانِ
purified	مُخْلَصٌ
the lagging behind	الْمُخْلَفُونَ
effeminate man	مُخَنَّثٌ
the Disposer of All	مُدَبِّرُ الْخَلَائِقِ: الله
prolonging reading	مَدُّ الْقِرَاءَةِ
one wrapped up	الْمُدْتَرٌّ



apostle (n.)		<i>Sunnism</i>	المَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ
death illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ	<i>Sunnite School</i>	
nursing woman	مُرْضِعَةٌ	<i>Sunni School</i>	
wet nurse		Orthodoxy	
mortgaged (adj.)	مَرْهُونٌ	Shafii School	المَذْهَبُ الشَّافِعِيُّ
Marwa	الْمَرْوَةُ	<i>Shi'ism</i>	المَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعِيُّ
Mary	مَرْيَمُ	Catholicism	المَذْهَبُ الْكَاثُولِيكِيُّ:
Mary the Virgin	مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ		في النصرانية
share-cropping	مَزَارَعَةٌ	Maliki School	المَذْهَبُ الْمَالِكِيُّ
barley drink	مِزْرٌ	urethral discharge	مَذْيٌ
folded in garments	مُزْمَلٌ	frontiers guardian	مُرَابِطٌ
cohabitation	مُسَاكَنَةٌ	usurer (n.)	مُرَابِي
the needy	مَسَاكِينُ	apostate (n.)	مُرْتَدٌّ (عن الدين)
the indigent		reverter (n.)	
shareholder (n.)	مُسَاهِمٌ	renegade (n.)	
moral responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ	female apostate	مُرْتَدَّةٌ
criminal	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ جِنَائِيَّةٌ	mortgagee (n.)	مُرْتَهَنٌ
responsibility		the <i>Murjites</i>	الْمُرْجِيَّةُ
exemptions from	مُسْتَشْتُونَ مِنَ الصَّيَامِ	the Postponers	
fasting		coral	مَرْجَانٌ
bleeding woman	مُسْتَحَاضَةٌ	the stoned	الْمَرْجُومُونَ
ordered without obligation	مُسْتَحَبٌّ	rejected	مَرْدُودٌ
due recipients of	مُسْتَحَقُّو الزَّكَاةِ	repudiated	مَرْدُودٌ: عن الحديث
<i>zakat</i>		messenger (n.)	مُرْسَلٌ



residence	مَسْكَنٌ
needy ( <i>adj.</i> )	مِسْكِينٌ
indigent person	
(1) Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ
(2) submitter	
defaulter ( <i>n.</i> )	مُسيءٌ
sinner ( <i>n.</i> )	
Christ	المَسِيحُ
the false Christ	المَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
go about with calumnies	مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَةِ
walk in humility	مَشَى هَوْنًا
undivided share	مُشَاعٌ
doubtful matters	مُشَبَّهَاتٌ
walk bashfully	مَشَتْ عَلَى اسْتِخْيَاءٍ
doubtful matters	مُشْتَبِهَاتٌ
unlawful drink	مُشْرَبٌ حَرَامٌ
law-giver	مُشَرِّعٌ
legislator	
polytheist ( <i>n.</i> )	مُشْرِكٌ
pagan ( <i>n.</i> )	
infidel ( <i>n.</i> )	
unbeliever	
idolatress	مُشْرِكَةٌ

the weak	المُسْتَضْعَفُونَ
dwelling-place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
the arrogant	المُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
mosque	مَسْجِدٌ
the Farthest	المَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى
Mosque	
the Mosque of	مَسْجِدُ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ
Jerusalem	
the Sacred Mosque	المَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ
the Mosque of Quba'	مَسْجِدُ قُبَاءَ
the Mosque of Makkah	مَسْجِدُ مَكَّةَ
the Prophet's	المَسْجِدُ النَّبَوِيُّ
Mosque	
rub one's face	مَسَحَ بِوَجْهِهِ
the bewitched	الْمَسْحُورُونَ
waster ( <i>n.</i> )	مُسْرِفٌ
extravagant ( <i>adj.</i> )	
(1) the extravagant	المُسْرِفُونَ
(2) the exceeding people	
have sexual intercourse	مَسَّ
the touch of Hell	مَسُّ سَقَرٍ
the Running Place	الْمَسْقَى
musk	مِسْكٌ
intoxicant ( <i>n.</i> )	مُسْكِرٌ

praying person	مُصَلِّي
person in prayer	
the Bestower of All	المُصَوِّرُ: الله
Forms	
the Fashioner of Shapes	
misfortune	مُصِيبَةٌ
sacrificer (n.)	مُضَحِّي: مُقَدِّمُ الْأَضْحِيَّةِ
morsel	مُضْغَةٌ
flesh morsel	
rinse one's mouth	مَضْمَضَ
dealers in fraud	مُطَفِّقُونَ
procrastination	مَطْلٌ
divorced woman	مُطَلَّقة
divorcee	
triply divorced	مُطَلَّقة ثَلَاثًا
commendatory	مَطْلُوبٌ
the purified	المُطَهَّرُونَ
pilgrims' guide	مُطَوِّفٌ
wrongs	مَظَالِمٌ
wrong (n.)	مَظْلَمَةٌ
oppression	
oppressed	مَظْلُومٌ
wronged	
anti-religious	مُعَادٍ لِلدِّينِ

unbelieving woman	
intoxicating liquors	مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُسَكِّرةٌ
legitimate (adj.)	مَشْرُوعٌ
legitimacy	مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ
the Sacred Monument	المَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامُ
sharp-edged arrow	مِشْقَصٌ
niche	مِشْكَاةٌ
the Divine Will	المَشِيئَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
God's Will	مَشِيئَةُ اللَّهِ
sources of legislation	مَصَادِرُ التَّشْرِيعِ
shaking hands	مُصَافَحَةٌ
unspecified public	المَصَالِحُ الْمُرْسَلَةُ
interests	
reconciliation	مُصَالَحَةٌ
affinity	مُصَاهَرَةٌ
confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ
charitable women	المُصَدِّقَاتُ
charitable men	المُصَدِّقُونَ
the Chosen One	المُصْطَفَى
the good elect	المُصْطَفَوْنَ الْأَحْيَارُ
unspecified public	مَصْلَحَةُ مُرْسَلَةٍ
interest	
praying place	مُصَلًّى
place of prayer	

disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٌ
the Granter	الْمُعْطِي: الله
the Reproducer	الْمُعِيد: الله
clear-flowing fountains	مَعِينٌ
military expeditions	مَغَازِي
booty	مَغَانِمُ الْحَرْبِ
war booty	
debt	مَغْرَمٌ
forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
overcome (adj.)	مَغْلُوبٌ
war booty	مَغْنَمٌ
booty	
the Enricher	الْمَغْنِي: الله
woman with an absent husband	مُغِيبةٌ
the Keys of the Unseen	مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ
apostate	مُفَارِقٌ لِدِينِهِ
reverter	
intoxicant	مُفْتَرٌّ
jurisconsult	مُفْتِي
maker of mischief	مُفْسِدٌ
mischief-doer	
interpreter	مُفَسِّرٌ
fasting violators	مُفْطِرَات

the Ways of Ascent	الْمَعَارِجُ
cohabitation	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
sinful deeds	مَعَاصِي
transactions	مُعَامَلَات
business transactions	
obstinate reverter	مُعَانِدٌ
embracing	مُعَانِقَةٌ
treaty-maker	مُعَاهِدٌ
undergoing idda	مُعْتَدَّةٌ
transgressor	مُعْتَدِي
the <i>Mu'tazila</i>	الْمُعْتَزِلَةُ
beliefs	مُعْتَقَدَات
umra performer	مُعْتِمِرٌ
miracle	مُعْجِزَةٌ
the Ascent	الْمِعْرَاجُ
the Ascension	
the Ascent to the heavens	
the Battle of Badr	مَعْرَكَةُ بَدْرٍ
good action	الْمَعْرُوفُ
the Giver of Honor	الْمُعِزُّ: الله
poor	مُفْسِرٌ
community	مُعْتَمَرٌ
infallible (adj.)	مُعْصُومٌ
faultless	

plot	مَكْر
plotting	مَكْر
God's plan	مَكْرُ اللَّهِ
the honored	المُكْرَمُونَ
undesirable	مَكْرُوه
disliked	
Makkah	مَكَّة
Holy Makkah	مَكَّةُ الْمُكْرَّمَة
Makkan	مَكِّي
stern and severe	مَلَأَتْهُ غِلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ
angels	
angelic	مَلَائِكِي
consecration clothing	مَلَائِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
pilgrim garb	
angel	مَلَاك
on-touch sale	مَلَامَسَة
unlawful clothing	مَلْبَسٌ حَرَامٌ
salt and bitter	مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ
atheist	مُلْحِدٌ
disbeliever	
the Sovereign	الْمَلِكُ: اللَّهُ
the King	
angel	مَلَكٌ
the dominion	الْمُلْكُ

missing husband	مَفْقُودُ الْخَبَرِ
the prosperous	الْمُفْلِحُونَ
concept of man	مَفْهُومُ الْإِنْسَانِ
Abraham's Station	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
stance of Abraham	
station of Abraham	
praised station	مَقَامٌ مَحْمُودٌ
loathed	مَقْبُوحٌ
abhorrence of vices	مَقْتُ الرَّذَائِلِ
the Powerful	الْمُقْتَدِرُ: اللَّهُ
offender	مُقْتَرِفُ الذَّنْبِ
the Forwarder	الْمُقَدِّمُ: اللَّهُ
(1) acknowledger	مُقِرٌّ
(2) confessing person	
the Equitable	الْمُقْسِطُ: اللَّهُ
the just	الْمُقْسِطُونَ
with hair cut short	مُقَصَّرٌ
poor	مُقِلٌّ
the Turner of	مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ: اللَّهُ
Hearts	
imitator	مُقَلِّدٌ
recompenser (n.)	مُكَافِيَةٌ
the rich	مُكْتَبِرُونَ
rejecters of faith	مُكَذِّبُونَ



usufruct	مَنَافِعُ
hypocrite (n.)	مُنَافِقٌ
merits	مَنَاقِبُ
pulpit	مِنْبَرٌ
donee (n.)	مُتَنَفِّعٌ بِالْهَبَةِ
beneficiary (n.)	مُتَنَفِّعٌ بِالْوَصِيَّةِ
the Avenger	الْمُتَنَقِّمُ: اللهُ
the Inflicter of Retribution	
the Final Goal	الْمُتَهَيِّ
slaughtering place	مَنَحَرٌ
strangled animal	مَنِحَةٌ
choked animal	
advisable (adj.)	مَنْدُوبٌ
warner (n.)	مُنْذِرٌ
clear	مُنْزَعٌ
staff	مِنْسَاةٌ
rite	مَنْسَكٌ
the Bountiful	الْمُنْعِمُ: اللهُ
evil	مُنْكَرٌ
evil action	
mann (n.)	مَنْ
remind of one's charity (vt.)	مَنْ
free release of captives	مَنْ (لِلْأَسْرَى)
forbidder of good	مَنَاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ

the King of	مَلِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
the Heavens and the Earth	
the dominion	مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
of the heavens and the earth	
the Angel of death	مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ
the King of Mankind	مَلِكُ النَّاسِ: اللهُ
dominion	مُلْكُوتٌ
ownership by	مِلْكِيَّةٌ بِالْإِحْيَاءِ
cultivation	
private ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ
joint ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ
religion	مِلَّةٌ
blameworthy and	مَلُومًا مَخْسُورًا
destitute	
male slave	مَمْلُوكٌ
slave	
the Causer of Death	الْمُمِيتُ: اللهُ
from darkness	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
into light	
Manat	مَنَآةٌ
secret talk	مُنَاجَاةٌ
holy rites	مَنَاسِكٌ
devotions	
pilgrimage ceremonies	مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ



guardian's consent مُوَافَقَةُ الْوَلِيِّ  
 stated times of prayer مَوَاقِيتُ الصَّلَاةِ  
 female infant buried alive مَوْءُودَةٌ  
 destructive sins مُوْبِقَاتُ  
 sudden death مَوْتُ الْبَغْتَةِ  
 the dead الْمَوْتَى  
 the first death الْمَوْتَةُ الْأُولَى  
 the Omnipresent الْمَوْجُودُ: اللهُ  
 monotheist مُوَحِّدٌ  
 Moses مُوسَى  
 tattooed مَوْشُومَةٌ  
 legatee مُوصِي لَهُ  
 ward (n.) مُوصِي عَلَيْهِ  
 testator (n.) مُوصِي  
 Muwatta الْمُوْطَأُ  
 preaching مَوْعِظَةٌ  
 kind preaching مَوْعِظَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ  
 founder of an endowment مُوقِفٌ  
 beaten animal مَوْقُودَةٌ  
 violently-blown animal  
 usury giver مُوَكِّلُ الرِّبَا  
 our Helper مَوْلَانَا: اللهُ  
 donee مُوْهُوبٌ لَهُ: آخِذُ الْهَبَةِ  
 (1) dead animal مَيْتَةٌ

hindering good  
 reminder of one's charity مَنَانٌ  
 reminder of one's generosity  
 lent camel مَنِحَةٌ  
 emigrant مُهَاجِرٌ  
 immigrant  
 deserting the bed مُهَاجِرَةُ الْفِرَاشِ  
 the Emigrants الْمُهَاجِرُونَ  
 the Immigrants  
 the guided الْمُهْتَدُونَ  
 dower مَهْرٌ  
 bridal money  
 deferred dower مَهْرٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ  
 proper dower مَهْرُ الْمِثْلِ  
 unspecified dower  
 specified dower مَهْرٌ مُسَمًّى  
 prompt dower مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ  
 hastened dower  
 molten brass مُهْلٌ  
 the Dominant الْمُهِيمُنُ: اللهُ  
 the Guardian over All  
 waste land مَوَاتٌ  
 truce conclusion مُوَادَعَةٌ  
 balance مُوَازِينٌ

مِيقَات

مِيرَاث

*miqat*

مِيقَات: فِي الْحَج

(2) dead meat

assigned point

inheritance

مِيرَاث

*ihram* station

the Balance

الْمِيزَانُ

post

gambling

مَيْسِرٌ

# ن

prophethood	نُبُوَّةٌ	purchase allurer	نَاجِشٌ
prophetic	نَبَوِيٌّ	the Fire	النَّارُ
prophet	نَبِيٌّ	the fire of Hell	نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ
the Illiterate Prophet	النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيُّ	the Great Fire	النَّارُ الْكُبْرَى
filthy things	نَجَاسَاتٌ	disobedient wife	نَاشِزَةٌ
the Two Paths	التَّجْدَانِ	adviser	نَاصِحٌ
become impure	نَجَسَ	counsellor	
purchase alluring	نَجَشَ	trustworthy adviser	نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ
deceitful bargaining		forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ
(1) private talk	نَجْوَى	the Benefit-Conferer	النَّافِعُ: الله
secret consultation		optional worship	نَافِلَةٌ
(2) confidential invocation		she-camel	نَاقَةٌ
salvation	نَجْوَةٌ	Salih's she-camel	نَاقَةُ صَالِحٍ
slaughter	نَحَرَ	the Trumpet	النَّافُورُ
sacrifice		forbidder of evil	نَاهٍ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
slaughtering	نَحَرَ	the Great News	النَّبَأُ الْعَظِيمُ
gift	نَحْلَةٌ	no-check sale	نَبَازٌ
vow	نَذَرٌ	Zamzam Spring	نَبْعُ زَمْزَمَ
vow (n.)	نَذْرٌ	prophecy	نُبُوَّةٌ

the minimum

sacrifice stones

Christian

text

Quranic text

turn one into a Christian

determinate share

helper

veil

the brightness of Bliss

leather sheet

sperm

sperm-drop

drop of semen

recital of the creed

pronouncement of

divorce

tossed animal

fatally-gored animal

body cleanliness

social system

moral system

economic system

spiritual system

نُصِبُ

نَصْرَانِيٌّ

نَصْ

النَّصُّ الْقُرْآنِيُّ

نَصَّرَ

نَصِيبٌ مَفْرُوضٌ

نَصِيرٌ

نَصِيفٌ

نَضْرَةُ الثَّعِيمِ

نِطْعٌ

نُطْفَةٌ

نُطْقُ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ

نُطْقُ الطَّلَاقِ

نَطِيحَةٌ

نِظَافَةُ الْبَدَنِ

نِظَامٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

نِظَامٌ اَخْلَاقِيٌّ

نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

نِظَامٌ رُوحِيٌّ

warning

warner

clear warner

revealed in portions

second descent

descent

lineage

blood relationship

rate of zakat

abrogate

abrogation

(1) act of worship

(2) offering

on credit

the Second Creation

propagation of Islam

dissemination of Islam

pick-pocketing

Resurrection

wifely disobedience

wifely rebellion

wifely ill-conduct

minimum quantity

minimum value

نَذْرٌ

نَذِيرٌ

نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

نُزْلٌ مُنْجِمًا

نَزْلَةُ الْاُخْرَى

نُزُولٌ

نَسَبٌ

نِسْبَةُ الزَّكَاةِ

نَسَخَ: اَبْطَلَ

نَسَخَ

نُسْكٌ

نَسِيئَةٌ

النَّشْأَةُ الْاُخْرَى

نَشْرُ الْاِسْلَامِ

نَشْلٌ

نُشُورٌ

نُشُورُ الْمَرْأَةِ

نِصَابٌ

inflict punishment	نَقَذَ الْعُقُوبَةَ	political system	نِظَامٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ
repulse	نَفَرٌ	monarchy	نِظَامٌ مَلَكِيٌّ
maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ	non-hairy shoes	نَعَالٌ سَبْتِيَّةٌ
sustenance		God's bounties	نِعَمُ اللَّهِ
expenditure		seen and unseen	نِعَمٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ وَبَاطِنَةٌ
maintenance by agreement	نَفَقَةٌ بِالْإِثْفَاقِ	bounties	
provisional maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ	bounty	نِعْمَةٌ
exile	نَفْيٌ	grace	
exile from the land	نَفْيٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	favor	
general call to war	نَفِيرٌ	God's favor	نِعْمَةُ اللَّهِ
give short measure	نَقَصَ الْمِكْيَالَ	Bliss	نَعِيمٌ
give short weight	نَقَصَ الْمِيزَانَ	puerperium	نِفَاشٌ
nullification of ablution	نَقْضُ الْوُضُوءِ	breath into him of His spirit	نَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ
break the oath	نَقَضَ الْيَمِينَ	depart	نَفَرَ
trafficking of drugs	نَقْلُ الْمُخْدَرَاتِ	the On-Rush	النَّفْرَةُ
date-syrup	نَقِيعُ التَّمْرِ	the Exodus	
marriage	نِكَاحٌ	the Rush	
bigamous marriage	نِكَاحٌ زَوْجَتَيْنِ	the innerself	النَّفْسُ
illegal wedding	نِكَاحٌ فَاسِدٌ	the psyche	
temporary marriage	نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ	a life for a life	النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ
break one's covenant	نَكَثَ الْعَهْدَ	self-reproaching soul	النَّفْسُ اللَّوَامَةُ
violate one's oath	نَكَثَ قَسَمَهُ	secure soul	النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ
		profit or harm	نَفْعًا أَوْ ضَرًّا



intend	نَوَى	violate one's oath	نَكَثَ يَمِينَهُ
premolar teeth	نَوَاجِدُ	marry	نَكَحَ
supererogatory acts	نَوَافِلُ	lined-up cushions	نَهَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
prohibitions	نَوَاهِي	talebearer	نَهَامٌ
Noah	نُوحٌ	calumny	نَمِيمَةٌ
the Light	النُّورُ: الله	forbid the wrong	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
the Light	نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: الله	looting	نَهَبَ
of the Heavens and the Earth		robbery	نَهْبَةٌ
intentions	نِيَّاتٌ	collectively-prepared meal	نَهْدٌ
intention	نِيَّةٌ	forbidding evil	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
intent		forbidding what is evil	
		forbidding evil action	

## هـ

oral gift	هَبَّةٌ شَفِيهَةٌ	Abel	هَابِيل
valid gift	هَبَّةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ	embrace Judaism	هَادَ
return gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَوَضِ	become a Jew	
corpus gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ	the Guider	الْهَادِي: الله
unreceived gift	هَبَّةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْبُوضَةٍ	guiding and rightly	هَادِيًا مَهْدِيًّا
undivided gift	هَبَّةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْسُومَةٍ	guided	
contingent gift	هَبَّةٌ مُحْتَمَلَةٌ	Aaron	هَارُون
conditional gift	هَبَّةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ	Haman	هَامَانَ
received gift	هَبَّةٌ مَقْبُوضَةٌ	the Abyss	الْهَابِيَةُ
divided gift	هَبَّةٌ مَقْسُومَةٌ	scattered dust	هَبَاءٌ مُنْبَثًّا
usufruct gift	هَبَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ	scattered dust	هَبَاءٌ مَنثورًا
desertion	هَجْرٌ	(1) gift	هَبَّةٌ
desert one's brother	هَجَرَ أَخَاهُ	(2) gift-giving	
desert one's wife	هَجَرَ زَوْجَتَهُ	donation	
desertion	هَجْرَانٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ	return-stipulated	هَبَّةٌ بِشَرْطِ الْعَوَضِ
migration	هَجْرَةٌ: ائْتِمَالٌ	gift	
emigration		gift with a	هَبَّةٌ بِالشَّرْطِ وَالْعَوَضِ
immigration		condition and a return	
desertion	هَجْرَةٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ	gift with a return	هَبَّةٌ بِالْعَوَضِ

game gift	هَدِيَّةُ الصَّيْدِ	the Prophet's	هَجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ
the crescent	الْهَلَالُ	Migration	
say there is no god but Allah	هَلَّلَ	guidance	هُدًى
scandal-monger	هَمَزَةٌ	a guide and a mercy	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ
intend	هَمَّ	hoopoe	هَذَاهُ
slanderer	هَمَّازٌ	(1) an offering	هَدْيٍ
pursed belt	هَمِيَانٌ	an offered animal	
inclination	هَوًى	sacrificial animal	
Hud	هُودٌ	sacrificed animal	
turn one into a Jew	هُودٌ	(2) guidance	
judiciary body	هَيْئَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ	righteous guidance	هُدًى صَالِحٌ

# و

sole legatee		compulsory ( <i>adj.</i> )	وَاجِبٌ
bearer	وَازِرٌ	obligation ( <i>n.</i> )	
the All-Pervading	الوَاسِعُ: الله	(1) obligations	وَاجِبَاتٌ
the All-Encompassing		(2) duties	
the Ample-Giving		religious obligations	وَاجِبَاتٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
tattooer	وَاشِمَةٌ	marital duties	وَاجِبَاتٌ زَوْجِيَّةٌ
kind to his relatives	وَاصِلٌ (لِلرَّحِمِ)	the Existing	الْمَوْجُودُ: الله
preacher	وَاعِظٌ	the One	الْوَاحِدُ: الله
the Event	الْوَاقِعَةُ	One in His Works	وَاحِدٌ فِي أَعْمَالِهِ
the Inevitable Event		One in His Person	وَاحِدٌ فِي ذَاتِهِ
endower	وَاقِفٌ	One in His Attributes	وَاحِدٌ فِي صِفَاتِهِ
founder of an endowment		daughters' burial	وَأَذُ الْبَنَاتِ
mother	وَالِدَةٌ	conclude a truce	وَادَعٌ
parentage	وَالِدِيَّةٌ	the Sacred Valley	الْوَادِي الْمُقَدَّسُ
the Governor	الْوَالِي	heir	وَارِثٌ
administrator of an	وَالِي الْوَقْفِ	inheritor	
endowment		the Inheritor	الْوَارِثُ: الله
donor ( <i>n.</i> )	وَاهِبٌ	absent heir	وَارِثٌ غَائِبٌ
odd	وِثْرٌ	sole heir	الْوَارِثُ الْوَحِيدُ

brand	وَسَمٌ
branding	وَسْمٌ
dark suggestion	وَسْوَاسٌ
whisperer	
whisper into his heart	وَسْوَسَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
whisper evil to him	وَسْوَسَ لَهُ
intermediary (n.)	وَسِيْطٌ
continuous fasting	وَصَالٌ
curatorship	وَصَايَةٌ
command man	وَصِيَّ الْإِنْسَانِ
enjoin on man	
keep good relations with relatives	وَصَلَ رَحِمَةً
lengthen one's hair falsely	وَصَلَّتْ شَعْرَهَا
curator	وَصِيٌّ
executor	
will	وَصِيَّةٌ
bequest	
alternative will	وَصِيَّةٌ بَدِيلَةٌ
future will	وَصِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّةٌ
conditional will	وَصِيَّةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
usufruct will	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ

joyful faces	وُجُوهُ نَاعِمَةٌ
Oneness in Works	وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الْأَفْعَالِ
Oneness of Allah	وَحْدَانِيَّةُ اللَّهِ
Oneness in Divinity	وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الْأُلُوْهِيَّةِ
Oneness in Person	وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الذَّاتِ
Oneness in Attributes	وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الصِّفَاتِ
revelation	وَحْيٍ
inspiration	
Divine Revelation	وَحْيٍ إلهِيٍّ
Divine Inspiration	
implied inspiration	وَحْيٍ بَاطِنٍ
manifest inspiration	وَحْيٍ ظَاهِرٍ
Inspired Revelation	وَحْيٍ يُوحَى
the Loving	الْوَدُودُ: الله
trust	وَدِيعَةٌ
inherit	وَرِثَ
heirs	وَرَثَةٌ
inheritors	
make him as a heir	وَرَثَةً
burden	وِزْرٌ
mediation	وَسَاطَةٌ
dark suggestions of the soul	وَسْوَاسُ النَّفْسِ



deafness	وَقْرٌ	will of the deceased	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَيِّتِ
give as an endowment	وَقَفَ	delivery	وَضَعُ: ولادة
endowment	وَقْفٌ	sitting position	وَضَعُ الْجُلُوسِ:
religious endowment			في الصلاة
private endowment	وَقْفٌ خَاصٌّ	bowing position	وَضَعُ الرُّكُوعِ
quasi-public	وَقْفٌ شِبْهُ عَامٍّ	prostration position	وَضَعُ السُّجُودِ
endowment		standing position	وَضَعُ الْقُوفِ
public endowment	وَقْفٌ عَامٌّ	give birth	وَضَعَتْ
standing on Arafat	الْقُوفُ بِعَرَفَاتٍ	deliver one's burden	وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا
authorization	وَكَالَةٌ	ablution	وُضُوءٌ
deputize	وَكَّلَ	lesser ablution	
disposer	وَكِيلٌ	promise of marriage	وَعْدٌ بِالزَّوْاجِ
disposer of affairs		the True Promise	الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ
deputy		by Your Power	وَعِزَّتِكَ
patronage	وَلَاءٌ	preaching	وَعِظٌ
guardianship	وِلَايَةٌ	preach	وَعِظَ
marriage guardianship	وِلَايَةُ النِّكَاحِ	fulfillment of	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُقُودِ
legitimacy by birth	الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ	obligations	
perpetual youths	وَلَدَانِ مُخَلَّدُونَ	keeping of	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُهُودِ
turn their backs	وَلَّوْا الْأَذْبَارَ	commitments	
wedding banquet	وَلِيْمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ	fulfillment of a vow	وَفَاءٌ بِالنَّذْرِ
marriage feast		vow fulfillment	
guardian	وَلِيٌّ	crime prevention	وَقَايَةُ مِنَ الْجَرِيْمَةِ
protector		the Time Appointed	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ

وَيْلٌ

وَلِيٌّ

guardian of the bride  
certificated guardian  
the Grantor  
the Great Giver  
woe to

وَلِيُّ الْعَرُوسِ  
وَلِيٌّ مُعَيَّنٌ  
الْوَهَّابُ: الله  
وَيْلٌ لِّ

patron

the Guardian

the Protector

de facto guardian

intimate friend

الْوَلِيُّ: الله

وَلِيٌّ بِالْأَمْرِ الْوَاقِعِ

وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ

## ي

false oath	يَمِينٌ فَاجِرَةٌ	Gog	يَأْجُوجُ
deliberate oath	يَمِينٌ مَعْقُودَةٌ	rubies	يَأْقُوت
a Jew	يَهُودِيٌّ	orphan girls	يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّةُ	orphan	يَتِيمٌ
Joseph	يُوسُفُ: اسم نبيّ	John	يَحْيَى: اسم نبيّ
the Last Day	الْيَوْمُ الْآخِرُ	Yahya	
the Day of Sacrifice	يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى	the taking hand	الْيَدُ السُّفْلَى
the Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ	the giving hand	الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا
the Day of Satisfaction	يَوْمُ التَّرْوِيَةِ	relief	يُسْرٌ
the Day of Mutual Loss	يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ	ease	
and Gain		facility	
the Day of Meeting	يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ	the Simple Path	الْيَسْرَى
the Day of Mutual	يَوْمُ التَّادِي	the Path to Bliss	
Calling		Jacob	يَعْقُوبُ: اسم نبيّ
the Day of Assembly	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ	Ya'uq	يَعُوقُ
the Day of Gathering		Yaguth	يَعُوْثُ
the Day of Hudaibiyya	يَوْمُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ	perfect faith	يَقِينٌ
sacred day	يَوْمٌ حَرَامٌ	oath	يَمِينٌ: قَسَمٌ
the Day of Account	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ	false oath	يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

the Day of Distinction	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ
the Day of Screening	
the Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
the Doomsday	
the Promised Day	الْيَوْمُ الْمَوْعُودُ
the Day of Slaughter	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ
the Day of Sacrifice	
the Day of Departure	يَوْمُ النَّفْرِ
the Day of the Onrush	.
the Day of Warning	يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ
the Day of Standing	يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ
the Day of Arafa	
Jonah	يُونُس: اِسْمُ نَبِيٍّ
Yunus	

the Day of Reckoning	
the Day of Distress	يَوْمُ الْحَسْرَةِ
the Day of Gathering	يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ
the Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ
the Day of Eternity	يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ
the Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ الدِّينِ
day of hunger	يَوْمُ ذُو مَسْغَبَةٍ
the Day of Doubt	يَوْمُ الشَّكِّ
the Day of Gloominess	يَوْمُ الظُّلَّةِ
the Day of <i>Ashoora'</i>	يَوْمُ عَاشُورَاءَ
the Tenth of <i>Muharram</i>	
the Day of Arafa	يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ
the Day of Conquest	يَوْمُ الْفَتْحِ
the Day of Testing	يَوْمُ الْفُرْقَانِ

## **REFERENCES**

**The Holy Quran.** Meanings translated from Arabic into English by Ahmad Y. Ali.

\* \* \*

**Abdalati, H. Islam in Focus.** Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O., 1977.

**Ali, Muhammad. The Religion of Islam.** Lahore: Ahmadiyyah, 1950.

**Al-Khayyat, A. The Muslim's Guide to Faith and Purification.** Makkah: Islamic-World League, 1975.

**Alkhuli, Muhammad Ali. The Light of Islam.** Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1980.

----- **The Need for Islam.** Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1982.

----- (translator). **Some Traditions of Prophet Muhammad.** Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1985.

**Al-Omar, A. Islam the Religion of Truth.** Riyadh: Farazdaq Press.

**Al-Sawwaf, M.M. The Muslim Book of Prayer.** Makkah: Mujahid Al-Sawwaf, 1977.

**Al-Uthaimin, M. The Muslim's Belief.** Riyadh: World Assembly of Muslim Youth, 1987.

**Anderson, J.N. Islamic Law in Africa.** London: Frank Cass, 1978.

**Ata ur-Rahman, M. Jesus a Prophet of Islam.** London: 1980.

**Attar, A.A. Muhammad Ibn Abdel Wahhab.** Makkah: author, 1979.



**Bucaille, M. The Bible, the Quran, and Science. USA: North American Trust, 1978.**

**Diwan, P. Muslim Law in Modern India. Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 1977.**

**El-Ashi, A.K. Why We Embrace Islam. Kuwait: Alfalah, 1977.**

**El-Sayed, A. B. Islam is the Only Accepted Religion. Kuwait: Scientific Research House, 1980.**

**-----, Surat Al-Borooj. Kuwait: S. R. H., 1980.**

**-----, Obeying Allah and His Messenger. Kuwait: S.R. H., 1980.**

**Fida, A. A. The Comprehensive Islamic Book. Makkah: Al Hameeni Centre, 1982.**

**Fyze, A. A. Outlines of Muhammadan Law. London: Oxford University Press, 1974.**

**Galwash, A.A. The Religion of Islam. Cambridge, Ma: Murray Co.**

**Haneef, S. What Everyone should Know about Islam and Muslims. Chicago: Kazi Publications, 1979.**

**Khan, M.M. (translator). Sahih Al-Bukhari. Vol. 1-9: Dar al-Fikr.**

**Maudidi, A.A. Towards Understanding Islam. Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O., 1977.**

**-----, Islamic Way of Life. Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O. , 1977.**

**Ministry of Interior. The Effect of Islamic Legislation on Crime Prevention. Riyadh: Ministry of Interior, 1980.**

**Nadwi, A. H. A. Tales of the Prophets. Lucknow: Academy of Islamic Research & Publications, 1976.**

- Pearl, D. A Textbook on Muslim Law. London: Croom Helm, 1979.**
- Rashid, S.K. Muslim Law. Lucknow: Eastern Book Co., 1979.**
- Robson, J. (translator). Mishkat Al-Masabih Vol. 1-2. Lahore: M. Ashraf, 1975.**
- Tamimi, M. S. Fundamentals of Islam. Makkah: Islamic-World League.**





# Z

**Zacharias**

زَكَرِيَّا

**zamzam water**

مَاءُ زَمْزَمَ

**Zakariyya**

زَكَرِيَّا

**zihar**

الظَّهَارُ

**zakat collectors**

الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا

**Zoroastrian**

مَجُوسِيٌّ

**zakat payer**

دَافِعُ الزَّكَاةِ

**Zoroastrianism**

الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ

**zamzam spring**

نَبْعُ زَمْزَمَ





# Y

**Yaguth**

يَعُوثُ

**yellowish discharge**

صُفْرَةٌ

**Ya'uq**

يَعُوقُ

**Yemenite Corner, the**

الرُّكْنُ الْيَمَانِيُّ

**Year of the Elephant, the**

عَامُ الْفِيلِ



## witness

witness falsehood	شَهْدَ الزُّورِ
witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ: جَمْعُ شَهِيدٍ
witr prayer	صَلَاةُ الْوِثْرِ
woe to	وَيْلٌ لـ
woman of truth	صِدِّيقَةٌ
woman shaving her own hair	حَالِقَةٌ
woman slapping her own face	صَالِقَةٌ
woman slave	أَمَةٌ
woman tearing off her own clothes	شَاقَّةٌ
woman with an absent husband	مُغَيِّبَةٌ
woman's course	مَحِيضٌ حَيْضٌ
woman's discharge	رُطُوبَةُ الْفَرْجِ
womb bleeding between periods	اسْتِحَاضَةٌ
women staying behind	خَوَالِفُ
women with restrained eyes	خَافِضَاتُ الطَّرْفِ
women's testimony	شَهَادَةُ النِّسَاءِ

## wrongs

wooden vessel	قَدَحٌ
wool	عِهْنٌ
Word of God, the	كَلَامُ اللَّهِ
world religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ
worldly punishment	عُقُوبَةٌ دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ
work righteousness	عَمَلُ الصَّالِحَاتِ
worship	عَبَدٌ
worship-renderer	قَانِتٌ
worshipper	عَابِدٌ
worst of creatures, the	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ
worthless people	قَوْمٌ بُورٌ
wrangling	جِدَالٌ
written divorce	طَلَاقٌ كِتَابِيٌّ
wrong (vt., n.)	(١) ظَلَمَ (٢) مَظْلَمَةٌ
wrong-doer	ظَالِمٌ
wrongdoing	إِثْمٌ
wrongful	ظَالِمٌ
wrongfully	بَاطِلًا
wrongs	مَظَالِمٌ

## well-acquainted

Well-Acquainted, the	الْخَيْرُ: الله
well-grounded in knowledge, the	الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Well-Guarded Book	كِتَابٌ مَكْنُونٌ
well-guarded pearls	لَوْلُو مَكْنُونٌ
well-known Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَشْهُورٌ
well-pleased and well-pleasing	رَاضِيَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
well-versed sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ
wet dream	إِخْتِلَامٌ
wet nurse	مَرْضِيعَةٌ
whisper evil to him	وَسْوَسَ لَهُ
whisper into his heart	وَسْوَسَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
whisperer, the	الْوَسْوَاسُ
white thread	الْحَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ
white without stain	بَيْضَاءُ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
wicked	أَثِيمٌ
wicked, the	فَاجِرٌ
wicked disbeliever	فَاجِرٌ كَفَّارٌ
wicked people	أَهْلُ الْفَسَادِ
wicked person	فَاسِقٌ

## witness

wickedness	فُسُوقٌ
widow	أَرْمَلَةٌ
wifely disobedience	نُشُوزٌ
wifely rebellion	نُشُوزٌ
will	(١) وَصِيَّةٌ
	(٢) أَوْصَى
will of the deceased	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَيِّتِ
wine	خَمْرٌ
wine drinking	شَرْبُ الْخَمْرِ
winds	الذَّارِيَاتُ
Wise, the	الْحَكِيمُ: الله
Wisest of Judges, the	أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
witchcraft	سِحْرٌ
with hair cut short	مُقَصَّرٌ
withdrawal of guardianship	سَحْبُ الْوَصَايَةِ
withholder (n.)	مَانِعٌ
Withholder, the	الْمَانِعُ: الله
without measure	بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
witness	شَاهِدٌ
	شَهِيدٌ
Witness, the	الشَّهِيدُ: الله



# W

wages	جَعَائِلُ
waiting period	عِدَّةٌ
walk bashfully	مَشَتْ عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ
walk in humility	مَشَى هَوْنًا
want it crooked	أَرَادَهَا عِوَجًا
wanton display of beauty	تَبَرُّجٌ
war booty	مَغْنَمٌ
war spoils	أَنْفَالٌ
	غَنَائِمٌ
ward (n.)	مَوْصًى عَلَيْهِ
warner	نَذِيرٌ
	مُنْذِرٌ
warning	نَذْرٌ
warrior	غَازِي
wash one's nose	اسْتَنْشَرَ
washing the dead	غُسْلُ الْمَيِّتِ
waste	أَسْرَفٌ
waste land	أَرْضٌ مَوَاتٌ
	مَوَاتٌ

waster	مُسْرِفٌ
Watcher, the	الرَّقِيبُ: الله
water-game	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ
wayfarer	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ
Way to the Fierce Fire, the	
	صِرَاطُ الْجَحِيمِ
Ways of Ascent, the	الْمَعَارِجُ
weak, the	الْمُسْتَضْعِفُونَ
weakest of faith, the	أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ
wealth and sons	الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ
wealth distribution	تَوْزِيعُ الثَّرْوَةِ
weaning	فِصَالٌ
	فِطَامٌ
weariness	لُغُوبٌ
wearing shoes	تَنْعَلٌ
wedding banquet	وَلِيمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ
weight of an atom	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ
weight of a mustard seed	
	مِثْقَالُ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ

vow	vowed		
vow fulfillment	(٢) نَذْرٌ	vow of continence	إِبْلَاءٌ
	وَفَاءُ النَّذْرِ	vowed fasting	صَوْمٌ نَذْرٌ

# V

vain desires	أَهْوَاءُ	verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْفَرَائِضِ
vain discourse	لَفْوٌ		آيَةُ الْمَوَارِيثِ
vain talk	لَفْوٌ	very old man	شَيْخٌ قَانٍ
vainglorious	فَخُورٌ	vice	رَذِيلَةٌ
vainglorious boaster	مُخْتَالٌ فَخُورٌ	vicegerent on earth	خَلِيفَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
valid	صَحِيحٌ	voilate one's oath	نَكَثَ قَسَمَهُ
valid gift	هِبَةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ		نَكَثَ يَمِينَهُ
valid marriage	زَوَاجٌ صَحِيحٌ	violently-blown animal	الْمَوْقُودَةُ
valid retirement	خَلْوَةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ	virgin	بَكْرٌ
veil	حِجَابٌ	virtue	فَضِيلَةٌ
	خِمَارٌ	visible property	مَالٌ ظَاهِرٌ
veiled	مُحَجَّبَةٌ	visiting the sick	عِيَادَةُ الْمَرِيضِ
veiled woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُحَجَّبَةٌ	void	بَاطِلٌ
	مِنْ ذَوَاتِ الْخُدُورِ	void marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَاطِلٌ
veiling	تَحْجُبٌ	voidness of the contract	بُطْلَانُ الْعَقْدِ
verbal conditions	شُرُوطٌ بِالْقَوْلِ	voluntary charity	صَدَقَةٌ
verdict	(١) فَتْوَى	voluntary fast	صَوْمٌ نَافِلَةٌ
	(٢) حُكْمُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ	voluntary prayer	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ
verse	آيَةٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	vow	(١) نَذَرٌ

universal message	رِسَالَةٌ عَالَمِيَّةٌ
universal religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ
unjust and ignorant	ظُلُومٌ جَهُولٌ
Unknown, the	الْغَيْبُ
unlawful	مُحَرَّمٌ
	حَرَامٌ
unlawful clothing	مَلْبَسٌ حَرَامٌ
unlawful drink	مَشْرَبٌ حَرَامٌ
unlawful food	طَعَامٌ حَرَامٌ
unlawful killing	سَفْكُ الدَّمِ الْحَرَامِ
unmindful	غَافِلٌ
unreceived gift	هِبَةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْبُوضَةٍ
unripe dates	بُسْرٌ
Unseen, the	الْغَيْبُ
unspecified dower	مَهْرُ الْمِثْلِ
unspecified public interest	مَصْلَحَةٌ مُرْسَلَةٌ
untraceable Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَوْقُوفٌ
untrue	فَاسِدٌ
unveiled	غَيْرُ مُحَجَّجَةٍ
upbringing	تَنْشِئَةٌ

urethral discharge	مَذْيٌ
urination	بَوْلٌ
	تَبَوُّلٌ
use perfume	تَطْيِبٌ
using the right hand	تَيْمُنٌ
using a toothbrush	إِسْتِنَانٌ
usufruct	مَنَافِعُ
usufruct gift	هِبَةُ الْمَنَافِعِ
	عَارِيَّةٌ
usufruct will	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ
usurer	مُرَابِي
	آكِلُ الرِّبَا
usurpation	غَصَبٌ
	إِغْتِصَابٌ
usury	رِبَاٌ
usury giver	مُوكِلُ الرِّبَا
uterine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
uterine heirs	وَرَثَةٌ مِنْ جِهَةِ الْأُمِّ
uterine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
utterly ruined	نَحَاوِيَّةٌ
Uzair	عُزَيْرٌ

# U

ugliness	قُبْحٌ	undivided hoof	ظَفْرٌ
Umayyads, the	الْأُمَوِيُّونَ	undivided share	مُشَاعٌ
umra	الْعُمْرَةُ	undutifulness	عُقُوقٌ
umra performer	مُعْتَمِرٌ	undutifulness to parents	عُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
umra-pilgrimage combination	تَمَتُّعٌ	unfailing reward	أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
unbelief	كُفْرٌ	unfair division	قِسْمَةٌ ضَيِيزَى
unbeliever	كَافِرٌ	unfamiliar Hadith	حَدِيثٌ غَرِيبٌ
unbelieving woman	مُشْرِكَةٌ كَافِرَةٌ	ungrateful	كَنُودٌ كَفَّارٌ كَفُورٌ
uncircumcised person	أَقْلَفٌ		جَحُودٌ
uncontrolled animal	عَجَمَاءُ	unheedful	غَافِلٌ
under age	غَيْرٌ بَالِغٌ	uniting pilgrimage and umra	إِقْرَانٌ
under coercion	تَحْتَ الْإِكْرَاهِ	Unity of Following	تَوْحِيدُ الْإِتْبَاعِ
under compulsion	بِالْإِكْرَاهِ	Unity of God's Names and	
undergoing idda	مُعْتَدَّةٌ	Attributes	تَوْحِيدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ
undesirable	مَكْرُوهٌ	Unity of Lordship	تَوْحِيدُ الرَّبُوبِيَّةِ
undesirable fast	صَوْمٌ مَكْرُوهٌ	Unity of Worship	تَوْحِيدُ الْأَلُوْهِيَّةِ
undivided gift	هَبَةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْسُومَةٍ		



## truly

## tyranny

truly pious	حَنِيفٌ
trumpet, the	الصُّورُ النَّاقُورُ
trust	(١) تَوَكَّلْ (٢) أَمَانَةٌ وَدِيعَةٌ
trust in God	تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ
trustworthy adviser	نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ
truth, the	الحَقُّ
truthful, the	الصَّادِقُونَ
truthfulness	صِدْقٌ
tumult	فِتْنَةٌ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ
turn back	تَوَلَّى
turn one into a Christian	نَصَّرَ
turn one into a Jew	هَوَّدَ
turn their backs	وَلَّوْا الْأُدْبَارَ
turn to Allah in repentance	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
Turner of Hearts, the :	مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ :

turning one's cloak inside out	الله
Twelvers	تَحْوِيلُ الرِّدَاءِ : فِي الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ الْإِثْنَا عَشْرِيَّةٌ
twinkling of an eye	لَمَحُ الْبَصَرِ
two bow-lengths or nearer	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى
two exits, the	الْمَخْرَجَانِ
Two Festivals, the	الْعِيدَانِ
Two Holy Mosques, the	الْحَرَمَانِ الشَّرِيفَانِ
two natural orifices, the	السَّبِيلَانِ
Two Paths, the	النُّجْدَانِ
two salutations, the	التَّحِيَّاتَانِ :
Two Testimonies, the	عند نهاية الصَّلَاةِ الشَّهَادَتَانِ
two-year she-camel	بَنْتُ لَبُونٍ
Two Yemenite Corners, the	الرُّكْنَانِ الْيَمَانِيَّانِ
tyranny	إِسْتِبْدَادٌ

## trained

## true

trained hound	كَلْبٌ مُعَلَّمٌ	treaty-maker	مُعَاهِدٌ
tranquility	سَكِينَةٌ	Tree of Eternity, the	شَجَرَةُ الْخُلْدِ
transactions	مُعَامَلَاتٌ	Trench Holy Battle, the	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ
transgress	فَسَقَ	trial	فِتْنَةٌ
	إِعْتَدَى		بَلَاءٌ
transgressing people	قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ	tribalism	قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
	قَوْمٌ فَاسِقُونَ		عَصَبِيَّةٌ قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
transgression	فُسُوقٌ	Tribes, the	الْأَسْبَاطُ
transgressor	مُعْتَدٍ	tribute	جِزْيَةٌ
	ظَالِمٌ	tricks in marriage	حِيلٌ فِي الزَّوْاجِ
	فَاسِقٌ	Trinity	الثَّالُوثُ: لَدَى النَّصَارَى
	طَاغٍ		عَقِيدَةُ الثَّلَاثِ
transmission	رِوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ	triple divorce	طَّلَاقٌ بِالثَّلَاثِ
transmitted chain	إِسْنَادُ الْحَدِيثِ	triply divorced	مُطَلَّقةٌ ثَلَاثًا
	سَنَدُ الْحَدِيثِ	truce conclusion	مُؤَادَعَةٌ
treacherous, the	الْحَاثِنُونَ		مُهَاذَنَةٌ
treacherous plan	كَيْدٌ	True, the	الْحَقُّ: اللَّهُ
treasures of the heavens and the		true, the	الصَّادِقُونَ
earth	خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	true believer	حَنِيفٌ
treasury	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ	true grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأَبِ
treat as forbidden that which is		true in faith	حَنِيفٌ
forbidden	حَرَمَ الْمُحَرَّمَ	true in faith to God	حَنِيفٌ اللَّهُ
treat as lawful that which is lawful		true men	الصَّادِقُونَ
	أَحَلَّ الْحَلَالَ	True Promise, the	الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ

## testify

testify	شَهِدَ
testimony	شَهَادَةٌ
text	نَصْرٌ
text of the tradition	مَتْنُ الْحَدِيثِ
Thamud, the	ثَمُودٌ
Thamud people, the	ثَمُودٌ
thankful	حَامِدٌ
theft	سَرِقَةٌ
theologian	عَالِمٌ فِي الدِّينِ
theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
thick silk	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
thick soft cloth	قَطِيفَةٌ
thin white stones	لِحَافٌ
this life	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
this-life reward	ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا
this world	الدُّنْيَا
thornless lote-trees	سِدْرٌ مَخْضُودٌ
three-mile distance	فَرَسَخٌ
three veils of darkness	ظُلُمَاتٌ ثَلَاثٌ
three-year she-camel	حِقَّةٌ
thrice-divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُطَلَّقةٌ ثَلَاثًا
Throne, the	الْعَرْشُ
Throne of the Beneficent, the	

## trafficking

	عَرْشُ الرَّحْمَنِ
throwing pebbles	رَمَى الْجِمَارِ
Thul-Hijja	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ
Thul-Kifl	ذُو الْكِفْلِ
Thul-Qarnain	ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ
Thun-Noon	ذُو النَّوْنِ
tilth	حَرْثٌ
tilth of the Hereafter	حَرْثُ الْآخِرَةِ
Time Appointed, the	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ
To Him belongs Praise	لَهُ الْحَمْدُ
To Him is the Return	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَابُ
	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ
tongue of truth, the	لِسَانُ صِدْقٍ
tooth for tooth	السِّنُّ بِالسِّنِّ
torment	عَذَابٌ
tossed animal	النَّطِيحَةُ
total ablution	غُسْلٌ
touch of Hell	مَسُّ سَقَرٍ
touch sale	بَيْعُ الْمَلَامَسَةِ
traceable Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
trade	تِجَارَةٌ
	بَيْعٌ
traditionist	مُحَدِّثٌ
trafficking of drugs	نَقْلُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ

# T

take a bath	اِغْتَسَلَ
take a bath after spermatism	
	اِغْتَسَلَ مِنَ الْجَنَابَةِ
take for a night journey	اَسْرَى
take her back	رَاجَعَ الْمَرْأَةَ: بعد الطَّلَاقِ
take the oath of fealty	بَايَعَ
take out the one-fifth	خَمَسَ (العَنَائِمَ)
take the pre-dawn meal	تَسَحَّرَ
taking back one's gift	
	الرَّجُوعُ فِي الْهَبَةِ
taking a bath	اِغْتَسَالَ
	غُسَلَ
taking hand, the	الْيَدُ السُّفْلَى
taking an oath	خَلَفَ الْيَمِينِ
taking of an oath, the	خَلَفَ الْيَمِينِ
taking refuge with Allah	تَعَوَّذَ بِاللَّهِ
talebearer	نَمَّامٌ
tales of the ancients	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
talk secretly	تَنَاجَى

Talut	طَالُوثُ
target tied animal	الْمُجَشَّمَةُ
tasleem	التَّسْلِيمُ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
tattooed	مَوْشُومَةٌ
tattooer	وَاشِمَةٌ
Tawrat, the	التَّوْرَةُ
teachings	تَعَالِيمُ
teachings of Islam, the	تَعَالِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِ
temporarily-lent thing	عَارِيَةٌ
temporary marriage	نِكَاحُ الْمُتْعَةِ
tender-hearted	أَوَّاهٌ
tenets of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
tenth of Muharram, the	عَاشُورَاءُ
	يَوْمُ عَاشُورَاءُ
terrible Home	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
terrible reckoning	سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ
test	(١) فِتْنٌ
	(٢) بَلَاءٌ
testator	الْمُوصِي





**supererogatory**

**Syrian**

<b>supererogatory prayer</b>	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ	<b>suspension of divorce</b>	تَعْلِيقُ الطَّلَاقِ
<b>suppliant</b>	دَاعٍ	<b>suspicion</b>	ظَنٌّ
	مُتَضَرِّعٌ	<b>sustain</b>	رَزَقَ
<b>supplication</b>	دُعَاءٌ	<b>Sustainer, the</b>	الرَّزَّاقُ: الله
	تَضَرُّعٌ	<b>sustenance</b>	رِزْقٌ
<b>Supporter</b>	أَنْصَارِيٌّ: من الْأَنْصَارِ	<b>swear by Allah</b>	حَلَفَ بِاللَّهِ
<b>Supporters, the</b>	الْأَنْصَارُ	<b>swear falsely</b>	حَلَفَ كَاذِبًا
<b>Supreme, the</b>	الْعَظِيمُ: الله	<b>swear to</b>	حَلَفَ لـ
	الْعَلِيُّ: الله	<b>sweet-smelling plants</b>	الرَّيْحَانُ
	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ: الله	<b>sweet water</b>	مَاءٌ فُرَاتٌ
<b>supreme achievement</b>	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	<b>swell one's cheek</b>	صَعَّرَ خَدَّهُ
<b>Supreme Creator, the</b>	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله	<b>swift in account</b>	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
<b>supreme felicity</b>	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	<b>swift in taking account</b>	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
<b>Supreme Power, the</b>	الْجَبَّارُ: الله	<b>swine flesh</b>	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
<b>Supreme Throne, the</b>	الْعَرْشُ الْعَظِيمُ	<b>symbolic interpretation</b>	تَأْوِيلٌ
<b>Sure Reality, the</b>	الْحَاقَّةُ	<b>Syrian Corner, the</b>	الرُّكْنُ الشَّامِيُّ
<b>suspended Hadith</b>	حَدِيثٌ مُعَلَّقٌ		

## strangled

strangled animal	الْمُنْحَنَقَةُ
stray	ضَلَّ
straying, the	الضَّالُّونَ الْعَاوُونَ
strict in punishment	شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ
strife against self	جِهَادُ النَّفْسِ
strife in God's cause	جِهَادٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
stripe	جِلْدَةٌ
strive	جَاهَدَ
strive for	سَعَى إِلَى
strive for Allah's sake	جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
strive with one's person	جَاهَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ
strive with one's wealth	جَاهَدَ بِمَالِهِ
Strong, the	الْقَوِيُّ: اللَّهُ الْمَتِينُ: اللَّهُ
strong Hadith	حَدِيثٌ عَزِيزٌ
strongest hand-hold, the	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
Stunning Calamity, the	الْقَارِعَةُ
stupor of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
stupors of death	سَكْرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
Subduer, the	الْقَهَّارُ: اللَّهُ
submissiveness	خُشُوعٌ

## supererogatory

submit himself to God	أَسْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لِلَّهِ
submitter	مُسْلِمٌ خَاضِعٌ
subnarrator	رَاوٍ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ
sub-part	حِزْبٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
successful, the	الْفَائِزُونَ
Successors of the Companions	التَّابِعُونَ
suckle	أَرْضَعَتْ
suckling period	فَتْرَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ
sudden death	مَوْتُ الْبَغْتَةِ
suffering	ضُرَاءٌ
sufficiency duty	فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ
Sufficient is God for me.	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
sufi orders	طُرُقٌ صُوفِيَّةٌ
suicide	إِتِّحَارٌ
suitor	خَاطِبٌ: مَنْ يَخْطُبُ الْمَرْأَةَ
sun decline	زَوَالٌ
Sunna, the	السُّنَّةُ
Sunna prayer	صَلَاةٌ مَسْنُونَةٌ
Sunni Schools	مَذَاهِبُ سُنِّيَّةٍ
sunset prayer	صَلَاةُ الْمَغْرِبِ
supererogatory acts	نَوَافِلٌ

## spiritual

## straitener

spiritual values	قِيمٌ رُوحِيَّةٌ
spouses, the two	الزَّوْجَانِ: الزَّوْجُ وَالزَّوْجَةُ
spread the earth out	فَرَشَ الْأَرْضَ
spread-out carpets	زَّرَابِي مَبْثُوثَةٌ
spy on	تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى
staff	عَصَا
	مِنْسَاءٌ
stages	أَطْوَارٌ
stagnant water	مَاءٌ دَائِمٌ
stainlessly white	بَيَضَاءٌ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
stallion-camel	حَامٍ
Stance of Abraham	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
standing	(١) قَائِمٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
	(٢) قِيَامٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
standing on Arafat	الْوُقُوفُ بِعَرَفَةَ
	الْوُقُوفُ بِعَرَفَاتٍ
standing position	وَضْعُ الْقِيَامِ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
standing-up, the	الْقَائِمُونَ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
start from the right side	تَيَمَّنَ
starting from the right side	تَيَمَّنَ
stated times of prayer	مَوَاقِيتُ الصَّلَاةِ
Station of Abraham, the	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
steadfast, the	الصَّابِرُونَ: فِي الْجِهَادِ
step-daughter	ابْنَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ

	رَبِيَّةٌ
sterility	عُقْمٌ: عَدَمُ الْإِنْجَابِ
stern and severe angels	مَلَائِكَةٌ غَلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ
sticky clay	طِينٌ لَازِبٌ
stipulate	اشْتَرَطَ
stipulations of the marriage contract	شُرُوطُ عَقْدِ الزَّوْاجِ
stone	رَجَمَ
stoned, the	الْمَرْجُومُونَ
stone dedication	عِبَادَةُ الْأَنْصَابِ
stone to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
stoning	رَجَمَ
stoning to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
stony tornado	حَاصِبٌ
stories of the Unseen	أَنْبَاءُ الْغَيْبِ
straight path	صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
Straight Path, the	الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
Straight Way, the	الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
straighten the row	سَوَّى الصَّفَّ:
	فِي الصَّلَاةِ
straightening rows	تَسْوِيَةُ الصُّفُوفِ:
	فِي الصَّلَاةِ
Straitener, the	الْقَابِضُ: اللَّهُ

slave-girl	جَارِيَّةٌ
slave woman	أَمَةٌ
sleeplessness	سَهَرٌ
slit-ear she-camel	بَحِيرَةٌ
slow recitation of the Quran	
	تَرْتِيلُ الْقُرْآنِ
small action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَصْغَرُ
Smallest Jamra, the	الْجَمْرَةُ الصَّغْرَى
smell of musk	عَرْفُ الْمِسْكِ
smuggling of drugs	تَهْرِيبُ الْمُخْذِرَاتِ
snare of women	كَيْدُ النِّسَاءِ
sneezer	عَاطِسٌ
social justice	عَدَالَةٌ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ
	عَدْلٌ اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ
social life	الْحَيَاةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ
social system	نِظَامٌ اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ
sodomite (n.)	لُوطِيٌّ
sodomy	لُوطًا
sole heir	وَارِثٌ وَحِيدٌ
sole legatee	وَارِثٌ وَحِيدٌ
solemn pledge	بَيْعَةٌ
Solomon	سُلَيْمَانٌ
son of Mary, the	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
son's daughter	ابْنَةُ الْإِبْنِ

soothsayer	كَاهِنٌ
soothsaying	كِهَانَةٌ
sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
sorcery	سِحْرٌ
	جِبْتٌ
Soul-Creator, the	الْبَارِئُ : الله
soul transmigration	تَنَاسُّخُ الْأَرْوَاحِ
sound Hadith	حَدِيثٌ صَحِيحٌ
sounding clay	صَلْصَالٌ
Source of Peace, the	السَّلَامُ : الله
sources of legislation	مَصَادِرُ التَّشْرِيعِ
Sovereign, the	الْمَلِكُ : الله
sovereignty of law	سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ
speak in private	أَسْرٌ
speaker of bad words	فَاحِشٌ
specified dower	مَهْرٌ مُسَمًّى
speedy victory	فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ
spendthrift	مُبَذِّرٌ
sperm	نُطْفَةٌ
sperm-drop	نُطْفَةٌ
Spirit, the	الرُّوحُ
Spirit of Allah, the	رُوحُ اللَّهِ
spiritual bond	رِبَاطٌ رُوحِيٌّ
spiritual system	نِظَامٌ رُوحِيٌّ



silk cloth

دِيَّاجُ

silver vessels

أَنِيَّةُ الْفِضَّةِ

Simple Path, the

الْيُسْرَى

sin

إِثْمٌ

ذَنْبٌ

مَأْثَمٌ

حُوبٌ

خَطِيئَةٌ

sincere, the

الصَّادِقُونَ

sincere repentance

تَوْبَةٌ نُّصُوحٌ

sincerity

إِخْلَاصٌ

sincerity in worship

الإِخْلَاصُ فِي الْعِبَادَةِ

sinful

أَيْمٌ

أَيْمٌ

sinful, the

الْأَيْمُونَ

sinful deeds

مَعَاصِي

خَطَايَا

ذُنُوبٌ

Single Cry, a

زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

single ritual

إِفْرَادٌ: حَجٌّ أَوْ عُمْرَةٌ

sinlessness

تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْإِثْمِ

sinner (n.)

مُذْنِبٌ

sinners

مُذْنِبُونَ

sinning

أَهْلُ الْمَعَاصِي  
فُسُوقٌ

sitting

إِزْتِكَابُ الْآثَامِ

sitting position

قُعُودٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ

وَضْعُ الْجُلُوسِ

Six Reliable Collections, the

الصُّحُوحُ السَّيِّدَةُ

slander

(١) بُهْتَانٌ

إِفْكٌ

لَمَزٌ

(٢) قَذْفٌ مُخَصَّنَةٌ

(٣) لَمَزٌ

slanderer

(١) قَازِفٌ لِلْمُخَصَّنَاتِ

(٢) هَمَّازٌ

slandering

قَذْفُ الْمُخَصَّنَاتِ

slaughter

ذَبَحَ

نَحَرَ

slaughtered animal

ذَبِيحَةٌ

slaughtering

ذَبَحَ

نَحَرَ

slaughtering place

مَنْحَرٌ

slave

مَمْلُوكٌ

عَبْدٌ

رَقَبَةٌ



sentence	قَضَاءُ	shares of inheritance	حِصَصُ الْمِيرَاثِ
	حُكْمُ الْقَاضِي	sharp-edged arrow	مِشْقَصٌ
separate prayer	صَلَاةُ الْوَثْرِ	shaving pubic hair	اسْتِحْدَادٌ
separation	فِرَاقٌ: بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ	shaving the pelvic region	اسْتِحْدَادٌ
separation of powers	انْفِصَالُ السُّلْطَاتِ	she-camel	نَاقَةٌ
	مَسْبُوعٌ أَرْضَيْنِ		لِقْحَةٌ
seven earths	مَسْبُوعٌ سَمَاوَاتِ	she-thief	سَارِقَةٌ
seven firmaments	الْقِرَاءَاتُ السَّبْعُ	sheep zakat	زَكَاةُ الْغَنَمِ
Seven Readings, the	السَّبْعِيَّةُ	sheltering criminals	إِيْوَاءُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
Seveners	بِأَسَاءَ	shield	مِجَنٌّ
severe poverty	قَاطِعُ الرَّحِمِ	Shiism	الْمَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعِيُّ
severer of kinship bonds	جَمَاعٌ	Shiite	شَيْعِيٌّ
sexual intercourse	رَفَثٌ	Shiites	شَيْعَةٌ
	الْمَذْهَبُ الشَّافِعِيُّ	ships	جَوَارِي
Shafi'i School	مُصَافَحَةٌ	short rich expressions	جَوَامِعُ الْكَلِمِ
shaking hands	(١) خَزْيٌ	shorten prayer	قَصَرَ الصَّلَاةَ
shame (vt., n.)	(٢) خِزْيٌ	shortening of prayer	قَصْرُ الصَّلَاةِ
	الْفَحْشَاءُ	shroud	كَفَنٌ
shameful act	فَحْشَاءٌ	Shu'aib	شُعَيْبٌ
shameful deed	فَاحِشَةٌ	shyness	حَيَاءٌ
	فَاحِشَةٌ	sight swerved, the	زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ
shameful sin	مُزَارَعَةٌ	Sign	آيَةٌ
share-cropping	مُسَاهِمٌ		مُعْجِزَةٌ
shareholder		Signs of Allah	آيَاتُ اللَّهِ

Second Blowing, the	الرَّادِفَةُ
second call, the	الْأَذَانُ الثَّانِي
Second Creation, the	إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
second descent	النَّشْأَةُ الْآخَرَى
second of two, the	نَزْلَةُ أُخْرَى
secret call	ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ
secret charity	دَعْوَةُ سِرِّيَّةٍ
secret consultation	صَدَقَةُ السَّرِّ
secret talk	نَجْوَى
secretly and openly	مُنَاجَاةٌ
secrets of hearts	سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً
sect	ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ
sectarian	طَائِفَةٌ
sectarianism	طَائِفِيٌّ
secularism	طَائِفِيَّةٌ
sacular law	عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ
secure sanctuary	دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ
secure soul	قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ
seduce	حَرَمٌ آمِنٌ
	نَفْسٌ مُطْمَئِنَّةٌ
	أَغْوَى
	فَتَنَ
see evil omen in things	تَطْيِيرٌ
Seeing, the	الْبَصِيرُ: اللهُ

seek clothing of God	اسْتَكْسَى اللهُ
seek food of God	اسْتَطْعَمَ اللهُ
seek forgiveness	اسْتَغْفَرَ
seek God's help	اسْتَعَانَ بِاللَّهِ
seek God's protection	اسْتَعَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
seek guidance of God	اسْتَهْدَى اللهُ
seek refuge with Allah	اسْتَعَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
	عَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
	تَعَوَّذَ بِاللَّهِ
seen and unseen bounties	نِعَمٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ وَبَاطِنَةٌ
self-conceited	ثَانِي عِطْفِهِ
self-contentment	غِنَى النَّفْسِ
self-defence	الدِّفَاعُ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
self-reproaching soul	النَّفْسُ اللَّوَامَةُ
Self-Subsisting, the	الْقَيُّومُ: اللهُ
Self-Sufficient, the	الْغَنِيُّ: اللهُ
semen ejaculation	قَذْفُ الْمَنِيِّ
seller and buyer	بَيْعَانٍ
seminal emission	اسْتِمْنَاءٌ
send blessings on	صَلَّى عَلَى
send greetings to	أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ
sense of honor	غَيْرَةٌ
Sent-Down Message, the	التَّزْوِيلُ

sanctity	زَكَّى
sanctuary	حُرْمَةٌ
sand ablution	حَرَمٌ
sane	تَيْمُمٌ
Sunnism	عَاقِلٌ
Satan	الْمَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ
Satan's handiwork	إِبْلِيسَ
Satan's party	الشَّيْطَانُ
say amen	عَمَلُ الشَّيْطَانِ
say God is Greater	حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ
say there is no god but Allah	أَمَّنْ
saying Allah is Greater	كَبَّرَ
saying aloud	هَلَّلَ
saying amen	تَكْبِيرٌ
saying there is no god but Allah	جَهْرٌ
scandal	تَأْمِينٌ
scandal-monger	تَهْلِيلٌ
scattered dust	فَاحِشَةٌ
scattered locusts	هُمَزَةٌ
scattered moths	هَبَاءٌ مُنْبِتًا
	جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ
	فَرَّاشٌ مَبْثُوثٌ

scholar of religion	فَقِيهٌ
school	عَالِمُ الدِّينِ
science of interpretation	مَذْهَبٌ
science of the law	عِلْمُ التَّفْسِيرِ
Scorching Fire, the	عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ
scourging	سَقَرٌ
screen oneself from people	جَلْدٌ
scriptuary (n.)	تَسَتَّرَ مِنَ النَّاسِ
Scripture, the	كِتَابِيٌّ
Scrolls, the	الْكِتَابُ
sea game	الصُّحُفُ
seal his heart	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ
Seal of Messengers, the	طَبَعَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ
Seal of Prophethood, the	خَاتَمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ: مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ
Seal of Prophets, the	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
seamless	غَيْرُ مَخِيطٍ
seats of dignity	أَرَائِكُ
Seceders, the	الْخَوَارِجُ
seclusion	(١) خُلُوةٌ: بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
	(٢) اِغْتِكَافٌ
seclusion at mosque	اِغْتِكَافٌ

# S

<b>Saba'</b>	سَبَأٌ	<b>ضَحَّى</b>	
<b>Sabian</b>	صَابِيءٌ	<b>نُصِبَ</b>	
<b>Sabians</b>	الصَّابِئُونَ	<b>هَذِي</b>	
<b>sacred</b>	حَرَامٌ	<b>بَدَنَةٌ</b>	
	مُقَدَّسٌ	<b>الْمُضْحِي</b>	
<b>Sacred Books, the</b>	الزُّبُرُ	<b>هَذِي</b>	
<b>sacred day</b>	يَوْمٌ حَرَامٌ	<b>الصِّفَا</b>	
<b>Sacred House, the</b>	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	<b>زَعْفَرَانٌ</b>	
<b>sacred law</b>	شَرِيعَةٌ	<b>بَيْعٌ</b>	
<b>Sacred Month, the</b>	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ	<b>sale of pre-mature vegetables</b>	
<b>Sacred Monument, the</b>	الْمَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامُ	<b>بَيْعُ الْمُخَاضِرَةِ</b>	
<b>Sacred Mosque, the</b>	الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ	<b>لِمَاسٌ</b>	
<b>Sacred-Mosque maintenance, the</b>	عِمَارَةُ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	<b>صَالِحٌ</b>	
	الْوَادِي الْمُقَدَّسُ	<b>نَاقَةُ صَالِحٍ</b>	
<b>Sacred Valley, the</b>	قُدْسِيَّةٌ	<b>سَلْسَبِيلٌ</b>	
<b>sacredness</b>	حُرْمَةٌ	<b>مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ</b>	
	(١) أَضْحِيَّةٌ	<b>خَلَاصٌ</b>	
<b>sacrifice</b>	(٢) نَحَرَ	<b>نَجْوَةٌ</b>	
		<b>طَهَّرَ</b>	
		<b>sacrifice stones</b>	
		<b>sacrificed animal</b>	
		<b>sacrificed camel</b>	
		<b>sacrificer</b>	
		<b>sacrificial animal</b>	
		<b>Safa</b>	
		<b>saffron</b>	
		<b>sale</b>	
		<b>sale of pre-mature vegetables</b>	
		<b>sale on touch</b>	
		<b>Salih</b>	
		<b>Salih's she-camel</b>	
		<b>Salsabil</b>	
		<b>salt and bitter</b>	
		<b>salvation</b>	
		<b>sanctify</b>	





**righteous****running**

<b>righteous deeds</b>	الصَّالِحَاتُ: من الأعمالِ
<b>righteous guidance</b>	هَدْيٌ صَالِحٌ
<b>righteous man</b>	إِنْسَانٌ صَالِحٌ
<b>righteous servants</b>	عِبَادٌ صَالِحُونَ
<b>righteousness</b>	تَقْوَى
	بِرٌّ
<b>rights</b>	حُقُوقٌ
<b>rights of inheritance</b>	حُقُوقُ الْمِيرَاثِ
<b>rinse one's mouth</b>	مَضْمَضٌ
<b>rite</b>	مَنْسَكٌ
	شَعِيرَةٌ
<b>rites</b>	مَنَاسِكُ
	شَعَائِرُ

<b>river game</b>	صَيْدُ الْأَنْهَارِ
<b>robbery</b>	نُهْبَةٌ
	نُهْبَى
<b>Rocky Tract, the</b>	الْحِجْرُ
<b>rotten</b>	رَمِيمٌ
<b>row completion</b>	إِتْمَامُ الصَّفِّ: في الصَّلَاةِ
<b>rub one's face</b>	مَسَحَ بِوَجْهِهِ
<b>rubies</b>	يَاقُوتٌ
<b>ruler</b>	حَاكِمٌ
	سُلْطَانٌ
<b>Running Place, the</b>	الْمَسْعَى:
	بين الصَّفَا والمَرْوَةِ

## retrospective

## righteous

retrospective effect	أَثَرُ رَجْعِيٍّ
Return, the	الرُّجْعَى
return gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَوَضِ
return greetings	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ
return-stipulated gift	هَبَّةٌ بِشَرْطِ الْعَوَضِ
returning greetings	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ
reveal	(١) أَوْحَى (٢) أَعْلَنَ
reveal and conceal	أَبْدَى وَكَتَمَ
Revealed Books, the	الْكِتَابُ السَّمَاوِيُّ
revealed it in portions	نَزَّلَهُ مُنْجَمًا
Revelation	تَنْزِيلٌ وَحْيٌ
revenge	إِنْتِقَامٌ
revert from	ارْتَدَّ عَنْ
reverter	مُرْتَدٌّ
revocable divorce	مُفَارِقٌ لِدِينِهِ طَلَاقٌ رَاجِعٌ طَلَقَةٌ رَاجِعَةٌ
revocation of divorce	رُجُوعٌ عَنِ الطَّلَاقِ

revocation of a gift	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الْهَبَةِ
revoke repudiation	إِسْتَرْجَعَ الطَّلَقَ
reward	(١) أَجْرٌ جَزَاءٌ (٢) جَزَى
reward for good	جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ
reward of the Hereafter	أَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ
Rich, the	الْغَنِيُّ: اللهُ
rich, the	الْأَغْنِيَاءُ الْمُكْثِرُونَ
riding of two, the	إِرْتِدَافٌ: عَلَى جَمَلٍ مَثَلًا
right conduct	تَقْوَى بِرٌّ مُحْسِنٌ
right-doer	مُحْسِنٌ
right of guardianship	حَقُّ الْوَلَايَةِ
right of ownership	حَقُّ التَّمَلُّكِ
Right-Straight Religion, the	دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ تَقِيٌّ صَالِحٌ الْمُتَّقُونَ الْأَبْرَارُ الصَّالِحُونَ
righteous	تَقِيٌّ
righteous, the	صَالِحٌ
righteous deed	عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

## religious

religious values	قِيمٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
religious woman	ذَاةُ الدِّينِ
remaining with ablution	طُهُورٌ
re-marriage gift	رَضْوَةٌ
remarry her	تَزَوَّجَهَا ثَانِيَةً
remembrance	ذِكْرٌ
remembrance of God	ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ
reminder	مُذَكِّرٌ
reminder of one's own generosity	مَنَانٌ
reminder to the mindful	ذِكْرِي لِلذَّاكِرِينَ
Reminding, the	الذِّكْرُ
reminding of one's own charity	مَنْ
remission	عَفْوٌ
remit	عَفَا
remorse	إِنَابَةٌ
remove the face hair	تَنَمَّصَتْ
renegade (n.)	مُرْتَدٌّ: عَنِ الدِّينِ
renounce (vt.)	زَهَدَ فِي
renting	كِرَاءٌ
repaying debts	قَضَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
Repeated Quake, the	الرَّادِفَةُ
repent	تَابَ

## retribution

repent to God	أَتَابَ
repentance	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
repenter	تَوْبَةٌ
reprisal	تَائِبٌ
reprobate (adj.)	تَارٌ
Reproducer, the	فَاسِقٌ
repudiated Hadith	المُعِيدُ: اللَّهُ
repudiation	حَدِيثٌ مَرْدُودٌ
repulse	طَلَقَةٌ
repulse the orphan	نَفَرٌ
residence	دَعَّ الْيَتِيمَ
resist	مَسْكَنٌ
rest prayer	سُكْنَى
Resurrecter, the	حَادٌ
Resurrection	شَاقٌ
resurrection after death	صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ
retaliation	الْبَاعِثُ: اللَّهُ
retribution	الْبَعْثُ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
	النُّشُورُ
	الْبَعْثُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
	قِصَاصٌ
	(١) الْحِسَابُ: فِي الْآخِرَةِ
	(٢) إِنْتِقَامٌ

recompense	جَزَاءٌ	regular charity	زَكَاةٌ
recompenser	مُثِيبٌ	regular-charity officials	الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا
reconciled, the	مُكَافِئٌ	reject faith	كَفَرَ
reconciliation	الْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ	reject God's Signs	كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
	إِصْلَاحٌ	rejected (adj.)	مَرْدُودٌ
	مُصَالِحَةٌ	rejected Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَرْدُودٌ
Record, the	صُلْحٌ	Rejected Satan, the	الشَّيْطَانُ الرَّجِيمُ
Record of the Righteous, the	الْكِتَابُ	rejecter	كَافِرٌ
	كِتَابُ الْأَبْرَارِ	rejecter of faith	كَافِرٌ
Record of the Wicked, the		relatives	أَرْحَامٌ
	كِتَابُ الْفَجَّارِ	release her	سَرَّحَهَا
recruited troops	جُنُودٌ مُجَنَّدَةٌ	relief	يُسْرٌ
rectitude	إِسْتِقَامَةٌ	religion	دِينٌ
redemption	خُلْعَةٌ		مِلَّةٌ
	خُلْعٌ	Religion is sincerity.	الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ
reduced call	إِقَامَةٌ	religion of nature	دِينُ الْفِطْرَةِ
	إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ	Religion of Truth, the	دِينُ الْحَقِّ
reformer	مُجَدِّدٌ	religiosity	تَدَيُّنٌ
	مُصْلِحٌ	religious duty	فَرِيضَةٌ
refrain from evil-doing		religious endowment	وَقْفٌ
	إِمْسَاكٌ عَنِ الشَّرِّ	religious minority	أَقَلِّيَّةٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
registration of marriage		religious obligations	وَأَجِبَاتٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
	تَسْجِيلُ الزَّوْاجِ	religious rituals	شَعَائِرُ دِينِيَّةٌ

# R

raiment of righteousness

لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى

rain-invoking prayer

صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ

raise up

بَعَثَ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

raised-high thrones

فُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ

raised up

مَبْعُوثٌ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

Rajab pagan sacrifice

عَتِيرَةٌ

rak'a

رَكْعَةٌ

Ramadan

رَمَضَانُ

Ramadan optional night prayer

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ

rancor

تَرَاوِيحُ

حِقْدٌ

غِلٌّ

ransom

(١) فِدَاءٌ

فِدْيَةٌ

(٢) اِفْتَدَى

ransom of slaves

تَحْرِيرُ الرُّقَابِ

ransom oneself

اِفْتَدَى نَفْسَهُ

ransoming

اِفْتِدَاءٌ

rape

اِغْتِصَابٌ

rate of zakat

نِسْبَةُ الزَّكَاةِ

reach full age

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ

readings of the Quran

قِرَاءَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ

ready sentinel

رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ

ready with oaths

حَلَّافٌ

realm of Islam

حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ

rebellious

عَصِيٌّ

فَاسِقٌ

rebellious, the

الْفَاسِقُونَ

rebellious people

الْمَارِقُونَ

received gift

هِبَةٌ مَقْبُوضَةٌ

reciprocal harming

ضِرَارٌ

recital of the creed

نُطْقُ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ

reciter of the Quran

قَارِئٌ

recognized right

حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ

commendatory

مَطْلُوبٌ





# Q

<b>Qabil</b>	قَابِيل	<b>quasi-public endowment</b>	وَقْفٌ شِبْهُ عَامٍ
<b>Qarun</b>	قَارُون	<b>Quraish</b>	قُرَيْشٌ
<b>Qibla</b>	الْقِبْلَةُ	<b>Quran, the</b>	الْقُرْآنُ
<b>quails</b>	السَّلَوَى	<b>Quranic</b>	قُرْآنِيٌّ
<b>Quake, the</b>	الرَّجْفَةُ	<b>Quranic heirs</b>	ذَوُو الْفُرُوضِ
<b>Quaker, the</b>	الرَّاجِفَةُ		أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَائِضِ
<b>quarter</b>	رُبْعٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	<b>Quranic recitation over a patient</b>	رُقِيَّةٌ
<b>quasi-deliberate</b>	شِبْهُ الْعَمْدِ	<b>Quranic teachings</b>	تَعَالِيمُ الْقُرْآنِ
<b>quasi-deliberate murder</b>	قَتْلٌ شِبْهُ عَمْدٍ	<b>Quranic text</b>	النَّصُّ الْقُرْآنِيُّ

**purified**

**put**

**purified**

مُطَهَّرٌ

تَطَهَّرَ

مُخْلِصٌ

**purity**

طُهِرَ

**purified, the**

الْمُطَهَّرُونَ

طَهَارَةٌ

**purify**

طَهَّرَ

**pursed belt**

هِمِيَانٌ

**purify oneself**

تَزَكَّى

**put scent on oneself**

تَطَيَّبَ

## prostration

	سُجُودُ السَّهْوِ
prostration position	وَضْعُ السُّجُودِ
protected non-Muslim	ذِمِّي
protected subject	ذِمِّي
protection of intellect	حِمَايَةُ الْعَقْلِ
protection of life	حِمَايَةُ الْحَيَاةِ
protection of offspring	حِمَايَةُ النَّسْلِ
protection of property	حِمَايَةُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
protection of religion	حِمَايَةُ الدِّينِ
protector	وَلِيٌّ
	حَافِظٌ
Protector, the	الْحَفِيزُ: الله
	الْحَافِظُ: الله
	الْوَلِيُّ: الله
protectors	أَوْلِيَاءُ
Protestantism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْبُرُوتِسْتَانِيُّ: لدى النَّصَارَى
prove the truth	أَحَقُّ الْحَقِّ
provide sustenance	رَزَقَ .
Provider, the	الرَّازِقُ: الله
providing pilgrims with water	سِقَايَةُ الْحَجِيجِ
provision	رِزْقٌ
provisional maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ

## purification

Psalms, the	الزَّبُورُ
Pseudo Messiah	الدَّجَالُ
	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
puberty	بُلُوغٌ
public endowment	وَقْفٌ عَامٌّ
public interests	الْمَصَالِحُ الْمُرْسَلَةُ: من مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ
publicity of marriage	إِعْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ
puerperium	نِفَاسٌ
pulpit	مِنْبَرٌ
pungent tree	شَجَرَةُ الرُّقُومِ
punishment in the grave	عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ
punishments	عُقُوبَاتٌ
purchase allurer	نَاجِشٌ
pure	طَيِّبٌ
	طَاهِرٌ
pure and clean, the	الْمُتَطَهَّرُونَ
pure men	الطَّيِّبُونَ
pure women	الطَّيِّبَاتُ
purification	طَهَارَةٌ
	تَطْهِيرٌ
purification bath	غُسْلُ الْجَنَابَةِ
purification with earth	تَيْمُمٌ
purification with sand	تَيْمُمٌ

## prohibited

Prohibited Month, the	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ
prohibited things	مُحَرَّمَاتٌ
	مَحَارِمُ
prohibitions	نَوَاهِي
prolong prayer	طَوَّلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ
prolonging prayer	تَطْوِيلُ الصَّلَاةِ
prolonging reading	مَدُّ الْقِرَاءَةِ
promise of marriage	وَعْدٌ بِالزَّوْاجِ
Promised Day, the	الْيَوْمُ الْمَوْعُودُ
prompt dower	صَدَاقٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
	مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
pronounce His Name over it	
	ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
pronouncement of divorce	
	نُطِقَ الطَّلَاقِ
proof	بَيِّنَةٌ
prop of Islam	رُكْنُ الْإِسْلَامِ
propagate greetings	أَفْشَى السَّلَامَ
propagation of greetings	
	إِفْشَاءُ السَّلَامِ
propagation of Islam	نَشْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ
proper dower	مَهْرُ الْمِثْلِ
property freezing	حَجَرٌ
prophecy	نُبُوءَةٌ

## prostration

prophet	نَبِيٌّ
prophethood	نُبُوءَةٌ
prophetic	نَبَوِيٌّ
prophetic tradition	حَدِيثُ نَبَوِيٍّ
Prophet's Migration, the	
	هِجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ
Prophet's Mosque, the	الْمَسْجِدُ النَّبَوِيُّ
Prophet's practice, the	فِعْلُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's saying, the	قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's scribe, the	كَاتِبُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's silent approval, the	
	تَقْرِيرُ الرَّسُولِ
Prophet's suckling, the	رَضَاعَةُ النَّبِيِّ
propped-up pieces of timber	
	خَشَبٌ مُسْنَدَةٌ
prosperous, the	الْمُفْلِحُونَ
prostitution	دَعَارَةٌ
prostrate (adj.)	سَاجِدٌ
prostrate himself	سَجَدَ
prostrater (n.)	سَاجِدٌ
prostrating, the	السَّاجِدُونَ
prostration	(١) سُجُودٌ
	(٢) سَجْدَةٌ
prostration of forgetfulness	



## pre-emption

pre-emption	شُفْعَةٌ
pre-emption right	حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ
pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ: فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ طَالِبُ الشُّفْعَةِ
preference	إِسْتِحْسَانٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ
pregnancy	حَمْلٌ
pregnant	حَامِلٌ
pregnant women	أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ
pre-Islamic	قَبْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ
Pre-Islamic Ignorance	الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ مَعَ سَبْقِ الْإِصْرَارِ
premolar teeth	تَوَاجِدُ
prescribed period	الْعِدَّةُ
prescribed punishments	حُدُودٌ
prescribed shares of inheritance	فَرَائِضُ
present life, the	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
present oneself to captivity	إِسْتَأْسَرَ
Preserved Tablet, the	اللَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ
presumption of death	إِفْتِرَاضُ الْمَوْتِ: لِلزَّوْجِ الْمَفْقُودِ
pretender	مُتَكَلِّفٌ
priests	أَخْبَارٌ: لَدَى النَّصَارَى

## prohibited

principles of Islam	أُصُولُ الْإِسْلَامِ
	مَبَادِيُ الْإِسْلَامِ
principles of jurisprudence	أُصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
prisoner of war	أَسِيرُ حَرْبٍ
prisoners of war	أَسْرَى الْحَرْبِ
privacy	خُصُوصِيَّةٌ
private endowment	وَقْفٌ خَاصٌّ
private ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ
private parts	فَرْجٌ
private talk	نَجْوَى
privately and publicly	سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا
probation period	الْعِدَّةُ
proceeding at noon	تَهْجِيرٌ
proceeding from Arafat	الْأَفَاضَةُ
proclaim the Message	بَلَّغِ الرِّسَالَةَ
procrastination	مَطْلٌ
profit or harm	نَفْعًا أَوْ ضَرًّا
progeny	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
prohibited	حَرَامٌ
	مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited food	طَعَامٌ مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited man	مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited marriages	زَيْجَاتٌ مُحَرَّمَةٌ

**pork**

**pre-determinism**

<b>pork</b>	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
<b>positive law</b>	قَانُونٌ وَضَعِيٌّ
<b>possessed (adj.)</b>	مَجْتُونٌ
<b>Possessor of Greatness, the</b>	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ: الله
<b>possessors of determination</b>	أُولُو الْعَزْمِ
<b>post</b>	مِيقَاتٌ: فِي الْحَجِّ
<b>post-discharge state</b>	جَنَابَةٌ
<b>posterity of Jacob</b>	آلُ يَعْقُوبَ
<b>post-nuptial</b>	بَعْدَ الزَّوَافِ
<b>Postponer, the</b>	الْمُؤَخِّرُ: الله
<b>Postponers, the</b>	الْمُرْجِئَةُ
<b>post-sexual-intercourse state</b>	جَنَابَةٌ
<b>pour water</b>	أَفَاضَ الْمَاءَ
<b>Powerful, the</b>	الْمُقْتَدِرُ: الله
	الْقَادِرُ: الله
<b>P. P. B. U. H.</b>	عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
<b>praise</b>	حَمْدٌ
<b>Praise be to God</b>	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
<b>praised station</b>	مَقَامٌ مَحْمُودٌ
<b>Praiseworthy, the</b>	الْحَمِيدُ: الله
<b>praising Allah</b>	تَحْمِيدٌ
<b>pray lying on one's side</b>	

	صَلَّى عَلَى جَنْبٍ
<b>pray on</b>	صَلَّى عَلَى
<b>prayer</b>	صَلَاةٌ
<b>prayer by signs</b>	الصَّلَاةُ بِالْإِيمَاءِ
<b>prayer call</b>	أَذَانٌ
<b>prayer commencement</b>	إِفْتِتَاحُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer-end greeting</b>	تَسْلِيمٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer leader</b>	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
	إِمَامٌ
<b>prayer leadership</b>	إِمَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer make-up</b>	قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer shortening</b>	قَصْرُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer unit</b>	رَكْعَةٌ
<b>prayer validity</b>	صِحَّةُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>prayer while sitting</b>	صَلَاةُ الْقَاعِدِ
<b>praying person</b>	مُصَلِّيٌ
<b>praying place</b>	مُصَلًّى
<b>preach</b>	وَعَظَ
<b>preacher</b>	وَاعِظٌ
<b>preaching</b>	مَوْعِظَةٌ
	وَعَظٌ
<b>pre-dawn meal</b>	سُحُورٌ
<b>predestination</b>	الْقَضَاءُ وَالْقَدَرُ
<b>pre-determinism</b>	الْجَبَرِيَّةُ

**perfuming**

**poor**

perfuming the Ka'ba	تَطْيِيبُ الكَعْبَةِ
permanence of marriage	دَوَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
permissible	مُبَاحٌ جَائِزٌ
permit	أَحَلَ
perpetual punishment	عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ
perpetual youths	وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ
person in ihram	مُحْرِمٌ
person in prayer	مُصَلِّي
persons involved in li'an	مُتَلَاعِنُونَ
Perspicuous Book, the	الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ
perverse (adj.)	فَاسِقٌ
pervert (vt.)	حَرَّفَ
perverted transgressor	فَاسِقٌ
petitioner	سَائِلٌ
Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنٌ
Pharaoh's people	آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ
pick-pocketing	نَشْلٌ
piety	تَقْوَى
pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
pilgrim garb	مَلَابِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
pilgrimage	(١) حَجٌّ (٢) حَجَّةٌ
pilgrimage ceremonies	مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

pilgrims' guide	مُطَوِّفٌ
piling up	تَكَاثُرٌ: فِي الْأَمْوَالِ
pillar of religion	عَمُودُ الدِّينِ
pillars of faith	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ
pillars of Islam	أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ
place of prayer	مُصَلًّى
plaintiff	مُدَّعِي: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
play and amusement	لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ
plea	حُجَّةٌ
pleasant place of Return	حُسْنُ مَأْبٍ
pledge	كَفَالَةٌ
pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَةٌ
plot	مَكْرٌ
plotting	مَكْرٌ
political system	نِظَامٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ
poll-tax	جَزْيَةٌ
polyandry	تَعَدُّدُ الْأَزْوَاجِ
polygamy	تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ
polytheism	تَعَدُّدُ الْأِلَهِةِ
polytheist	مُشْرِكٌ
poor	فَقِيرٌ
	مُعْسِرٌ
	الْفُقَرَاءُ
poor, the	الْمُقَلَّنُونَ

## patronage

patronage	وِلَايَةٌ رِعَايَةٌ
paying zakat	إِيتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ
P.B.U.H.	عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
pebbles	حَصَوَاتٌ
pecuniary penalty	عُقُوبَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
penal laws	قَوَانِينُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ
penalty	عِقَابٌ عُقُوبَةٌ عَذَابٌ
penalty of burning	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
penalty of the Burning Fire	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
penalty of the Hereafter	عَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ
penalty of humiliation	عَذَابُ الْهُونِ عَذَابُ الْخِزْيِ
penalty of the Scorching Fire	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
penalty of the Scorching Wind	عَذَابُ السَّمُومِ
Pentateuch, the	التَّوْرَةُ
People of the Book	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
People of the House	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ

## perfume

people of Lut	قَوْمُ لُوطَ
people of opinion	أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ
people of Paradise	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
	أَهْلُ الْجَنَّةِ
people of the Scripture	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
people of the Two Scriptures	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابَيْنِ
people of Tubba'	قَوْمُ تُبَع'
people under protection	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
perdition	تَبَارٌ
perfect faith	يَقِينٌ
Perfectly-Acquainted, the	الْخَبِيرُ: الله
perform ablution	تَوَضُّأٌ
perform ablution perfectly	أَسْبَغَ الْوُضُوءَ
perform one rak'a	أَوْتَرُ
perform pilgrimage	أَدَّى الْحَجَّ
	حَجَّ
perform prayer	أَدَّى الصَّلَاةَ
	صَلَّى
perform umra	إِعْتَمَرَ
	أَدَّى الْعُمْرَةَ
performance of prayer	أَدَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
perfume	طِيبٌ



# P

pagan	مُشْرِكٌ	partners to God	شُرَكَاءُ اللَّهِ
paganism	شِرْكٌ	partnership	شِرْكٌ
palatable and sweet	عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ	Party of God, the	حِزْبُ اللَّهِ
palatalization	تَحْنِيكٌ	party spirit	عَصِيَّةٌ
palatalize	حَنَّكَ	pass urine	بَالَ
palm-leaf stalks	عُسْبٌ	pass urine, stool, or wind	أَحَدَثٌ
pan-Islamism	عَالَمِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِ	paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ
parable	مَثَلٌ	paternal uncle	عَمٌّ
Paradise	الْفِرْدَوْسُ	paternity	أَبَوَةٌ
	الْجَنَّةُ	Path of Allah, the	سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ
Paradise river	الْكَوْثَرُ	path of rectitude	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
Pardoner, the	الْغَفَّارُ: اللَّهُ	path of right	سَبِيلُ الرِّشَادِ
	الْعَفْوُ: اللَّهُ	path to Bliss	الْيُسْرَى
parentage	وَالِدِيَّةٌ	path to Misery	الْعُسْرَى
part	جُزْءٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	Patient, the	الصَّبُورُ: اللَّهُ
partiality	تَحْيِيزٌ	patient, the	الصَّابِرُونَ
	جَنَفٌ	patient men	الصَّابِرُونَ
partner	شَرِيكٌ	patient's prayer	صَلَاةُ الْمَرِيضِ
partner with God	شَرِيكٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ	patron	وَلِيٌّ



**overwhelming**

**ownership**

**Overwhelming Event, the  
ownership**

الْعَاشِيَةُ  
مِلْكِيَّةُ

**ownership by cultivation**

مِلْكِيَّةُ بِالْإِخْيَاءِ

## open

open disbelief	كُفْرٌ بَوَاحٍ
open disputer	خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ
open lewdness	فَاحِشَةٌ مُبَيَّنَةٌ
opening invocation, the	دُعَاءُ الْإِسْتِفْتَاكِ
opponents	خُصُومٌ: أَمَامَ الْقَاضِي
oppress one another	تَظَالَمُوا
oppressed	مَظْلُومٌ
oppression	ظَلَمٌ مَظْلَمَةٌ
oppressor	ظَالِمٌ
option of puberty	خِيَارُ الْبُلُوغِ
optional night prayer	قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ
optional prayer	التَّهَجُّدُ
optional worship	صَلَاةُ التَّطَوُّعِ نَافِلَةٌ
oral divorce	عِبَادَةُ نَافِلَةٌ طَلَاقٌ شَفَهِيٌّ
oral gift	هِبَةٌ شَفَهِيَّةٌ
ordain	فَرَضَ أَمَرَ
ordained punishments	شَرَعَ حُدُودٌ

## overtransgress

ordainment	أَمْرٌ
ordered without obligation	مُسْتَحَبٌّ
ordinance	فَرِيضَةٌ
ordinances of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
originate creation	بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ أَبْدَأَ الْخَلْقَ
Originator, the	الْبَادِيُ : الله
origins of law	أَصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
orphan	يَتِيمٌ
orphan girls	يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ
orphans' wealth	أَمْوَالُ الْيَتَامَى
Orthodox Caliphs, the	الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
Orthodox Muslims	مُسْلِمُونَ سُنِّيُونَ
Orthodoxy	الْمَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ: فِي الْإِسْلَامِ
our Helper	مَوْلَانَا: الله
overcome	مَغْلُوبٌ
over-garment	جِلْبَابٌ
over-indulgence	شَرَاهَةٌ
overlook	صَفَحَ
oversoften one's speech	خَضَعَتْ بِالْقَوْلِ
overtake (vt.)	حَاقَ بِـ
overtransgress	طَغَى

Oft-Forgiving, the      الْعَفُورُ: الله

Oft-Repeated Seven Verses

السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ

Oft-Returning, the      التَّوَابُ: الله

old geriatric age      أَرَذَلَ الْعُمَرِ

Old Testament, the      الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

old-world fables      أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

Omnipotent, the      الْقَدِيرُ: الله

Omnipresent, the      الْمَوْجُودُ: الله

Omniscient, the      الْعَلِيمُ: الله

on credit      نَسِيئَةً

One, the      الْوَاحِدُ: الله

One and Only, the      الْأَحَدُ: الله

one-fifth, the      الْخُمْسُ: فِي الْغَنَائِمِ

One God      إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ

One in His Attributes

وَاحِدٌ فِي صِفَاتِهِ

One in His Person      وَاحِدٌ فِي ذَاتِهِ

One in His Works      وَاحِدٌ فِي أَعْمَالِهِ

one of the best two      إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ

one of the two fixed terms

أَحَدُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ

one-tenth, the      الْعُشْرُ: فِي الْخَرَاجِ

One Who counts, the      الْمُحْصِي: الله

One Who directs, the      الْهَادِي: الله

One Who takes account, the

الْحَسِيبُ: الله

one wrapped up, the      الْمُدْتَرُّ

Oneness in Attributes

وَخِدَانِيَّةُ الصِّفَاتِ

Oneness in Divinity

وَخِدَانِيَّةُ الْأُلُوْهِيَّةِ

Oneness in Person      وَخِدَانِيَّةُ الذَّاتِ

Oneness in Works      وَخِدَانِيَّةُ الْأَفْعَالِ

Oneness of Allah      وَخِدَانِيَّةُ اللَّهِ

one's record      كِتَابُ الْمَرْءِ

on-journey prayer      صَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ

on-pilgrimage state      إِحْرَامٌ

on-rush, the      النَّفْرَةُ

on-rush encompassing

طَوَافُ الْإِفَاضَةِ

on-rush from Arafat

الْإِفَاضَةُ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ

on-touch sale      يَبِيعُ الْمُلَامَسَةَ

لِمَاسٍ

onus of proof      بَيِّنَةٌ

open adversary      خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ

open charity      صَدَقَةُ الْعَلَانِيَةِ

# O

oath	يَمِينٌ	حَافِظٌ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ	
	قَسَمٌ	كَفَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ	obstinate disbeliever
oath futility	لَعْنٌ فِي الْأَيْمَانِ	مُعَانِدٌ	obstinate reverter
oath of desertion	أَيْلَاءٌ	مُكَابِرٌ	
oath-taking	أَدَاءُ الْيَمِينِ	جَبَّارٌ	obstinate transgressor
obedience	طَاعَةٌ	إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious lie
obedience to the ruler	طَاعَةُ الْإِمَامِ	سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious sorcery
obligations	(١) فَرَائِضُ	بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious trial
	تَكَالِيفُ	سَبَبُ النُّزُولِ	occasion of revelation
	(٢) وَاجِبَاتُ	وَتَرٌ	odd
obligatory	فَرَضٌ	لَيْالِي الْوَتْرِ	odd nights
	مَفْرُوضٌ	أَوَّلُو الْإِرْيَةِ	of physical needs
obligatory charity	زَكَاةٌ	مُذْنِبٌ	offender
obligatory knowledge		مُقْتَرِفُ الذَّنْبِ	
	عِلْمٌ فَرِيضَةٌ	إِجَابٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ	offer
obligatory prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَرَضِ	هَذِي	offered animal
	صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ	هَذِي	offering
obscenity	رَفَثٌ	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	offspring
observer of God's limits		الْحَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ	Of-Forbearing, the

**non-hairy****nursing**

	حَدِيثٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْلُومٌ		نَقْضُ الْوُضُوءِ
non-hairy shoes	نَعَالٌ سَيْبِيَّةٌ	nullifiers of fasting	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّوْمِ
noon prayer	صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ	nullifiers of prayer	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّلَاةِ
nullification of ablution		nursing woman	مُرْضِعَةٌ



# N

nail clipping	تَقْلِيمُ الْأظْفَارِ	niggardliness	بُخْلٌ
narrate	رَوَى	niggardly	شَحِيحٌ
	حَدَّثَ	Night Journey, the	الْإِسْرَاءُ
narration of Hadith	رِوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ	night of fasting	لَيْلَةُ الصِّيَامِ
narrator	رَافٍ لِلْحَدِيثِ	Night of Grandeur, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
nationalism	قَوْمِيَّةٌ	Night of Majesty, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ	Night of Power, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
Near Jamra, the	الْجَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا	Night of Qadr, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
near relatives	ذُرُوقُ الْقُرْبَى	night prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
neck and bosom	جَنْبٌ	no blame on them	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ
needy, the	الْمَسَاكِينُ	Noah	نُوحٌ
neglectful of prayer	سَاهٍ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ	Noah's ark	سَفِينَةُ نُوحٍ
negligence	غَفْلَةٌ		فُلُّكَ نُوحٍ
neighborliness	حُسْنُ الْجَوَارِ	no-check sale	نَبَازٌ
New Testament, the	الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ	nocturnal sexual discharge	مَاءُ الْإِحْتِلَامِ
niche	مِشْكَاةٌ	non-Arabs	الْأَعَاجِمُ
nickname one another	تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ		الْأَعْجَمُونَ
nicknaming	تَنَابَزَ بِالْأَلْقَابِ	non-defective Hadith	



**musk****myths**

<b>musk</b>	مِسْكٌ
<b>musk seller</b>	صَاحِبُ الْمِسْكِ
<b>Muslim</b>	مُسْلِمٌ
<b>Muslim creed</b>	الشَّهَادَةُ
	الشَّهَادَتَانِ
<b>Muslim fighter</b>	مُجَاهِدٌ
<b>Muslims' treasury</b>	بَيْتُ مَالِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
<b>Mu'tazila, the</b>	الْمُعْتَزِلَةُ
<b>mutilation</b>	تَمْثِيلٌ (بِالْقَتْلِ)

<b>mutual consultation</b>	شُورَى
<b>mutual estrangement</b>	تَذَابُرٌ
<b>mutual freeing</b>	مُبَارَاةٌ
<b>mutual imprecation</b>	لِعَانٌ
<b>mutual jealousy</b>	تَحَاسُدٌ
<b>Muwatta</b>	الْمُوطَأُ: لِمَالِكٍ
<b>mystic</b>	صُوفِيٌّ
<b>mysticism</b>	صُوفِيَّةٌ
<b>myths of the ancients</b>	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

	المَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى
Mosque of Makkah, the	مَسْجِدُ مَكَّةَ
	الْحَرَمُ الْمَكِّيُّ
Mosque of Quba', the	مَسْجِدُ قُبَاءَ
mosque pillars	سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ
most approved divorce	الطَّلَاقُ الْأَحْسَنُ
Most Beautiful Names, the	أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى
Most Bountiful, the	الْأَكْرَمُ: اللَّهُ
Most Compassionate, the	الرَّحْمَنُ: اللَّهُ
Most Forbearing, the	الْحَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ
Most Gracious, the	الرَّحِيمُ: اللَّهُ
Most Great, the	الْكَبِيرُ: اللَّهُ
Most High, the	الْعَلِيُّ: اللَّهُ
most honored of you	أَكْرَمُكُمْ
Most Kind, the	الرَّؤُوفُ: اللَّهُ
Most Merciful, the	الرَّحِيمُ: اللَّهُ
Most Merciful of the Merciful, the	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: اللَّهُ
Most Powerful, the	الْقَدِيرُ: اللَّهُ
most quarrelsome	الَّذِي الْخِصَامُ
Most Rich, the	الْغَنِيُّ: اللَّهُ
Most Strong, the	الْقَوِيُّ: اللَّهُ

mother	أُمُّ وَالِدَةٌ
Mother of Believers, the	أُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Mother of the Book, the	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
Mother of Cities, the	أُمُّ الْقُرَى
mount (n.)	رَاحِلَةٌ
Mount Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَاتٍ
Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَةَ
Mount of Sinai	طُورُ سَيْنِينَ
mountains	أَغْلَامُ جِبَالٍ
mourn for	حَدَّثَ عَلَى
mourning	حِدَادٌ
mourning lady	حَادَّةٌ
movable properties	أَمْلاكٌ مَنْقُولَةٌ
moving creature	دَابَّةٌ
Muhammad's mission	بَعْثَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ
muhrim	مُحْرِمٌ
Multiplier of Rewards, the	الشُّكُورُ: اللَّهُ
murder	جَرِيمَةُ قَتْلِ
murder by error	قَتْلُ الْخَطَا
Murjites, the	الْمُرْجِئَةُ

## missed

missed prayer	صَلَاةٌ فَائِتَةٌ
missing husband	زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودٌ
	زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودُ الْخَبَرِ
mistake	خَطَأٌ
Moat Invasion	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ
mock at	سَخِرَ مِنْ
moderation	إِعْتِدَالٌ
modest	مُحْتَشِمٌ
modesty	(١) إِحْتِشَامٌ. تَعَفُّفٌ
	(٢) تَوَاضُعٌ
	(٣) حَيَاءٌ
molten brass	مُهْلٌ
momentous sacrifice	ذَبْحٌ عَظِيمٌ
monarchy	نِظَامٌ مَلَكِيٌّ
monasteries	صَوَامِعُ
monasticism	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ
monopolize	إِخْتَكَرَ
monopoly	إِخْتِكَارٌ
monotheism	تَوْحِيدٌ
	تَوْحِيدُ اللَّهِ
monotheist	مُوحِدٌ
	مُوحِدُ اللَّهِ
monthly course	مَحِيضٌ
	حَيْضٌ

## mosque

monthly period	حَيْضٌ
	قُرَّةٌ
moral corruption	فَسَادُ أَخْلَاقِيٍّ
moral responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ
moral system	نِظَامٌ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ
moral values	قِيَمٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ
morality	الْأَخْلَاقُ
morality policeman	مُحْتَسِبٌ
	شُرْطِيٌّ الْآدَابِ
morals	أَخْلَاقٌ
more quarrelsome	أَكْثَرُ جَدَلًا
morsel	مُضَعَّةٌ
mortgage (n., v.)	(١) رِهَانٌ
	(٢) رَهْنٌ
mortgaged (adj.)	مَرْهُونٌ
mortgagee	مُرْتَهِنٌ
mortgager	رَاهِنٌ
mortgaging	رَهْنٌ
Moses	مُوسَى
Moses' family	آلُ مُوسَى
mosque	مَسْجِدٌ
Mosque of Jerusalem, the	مَسْجِدُ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ



## mentally

mentally deficient	سَفِيهٌ
mentally sane	عَاقِلٌ
mentioning God's Name	تَسْمِيَةٌ
merge (vt.)	أَوَّلَجَ
merge night into day	أَوَّلَجَ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ
merits	مَنَاقِبُ
Message proclamation	تَبْلِيغُ الرِّسَالَةِ
Messenger	رَسُولٌ
	مُرْسَلٌ
messengership	رَسُولِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُهُ رَسُولًا
M.G.B.P.W.H.	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ
midday nap	قِيلُولَةٌ
	قَائِلَةٌ
Middle Jamra, the	الْجَمْرَةُ الْوُسْطَى
middle of the Fire	سَوَاءُ الْجَحِيمِ
middle prayer	الصَّلَاةُ الْوُسْطَى
middle ten	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاسِطُ
Mighty Onslaught, the	الْبَطْشَةُ الْكُبْرَى
military expeditions	مَغَازِي
milked animal	مَخْلُوبٌ
minaret	مِئْدَنَةٌ
minimum quantity	نِصَابٌ

## missed

minimum value	نِصَابٌ
minor (adj., n.)	(١) قَاصِرٌ:
	ذُو سِنِّ الْبُلُوغِ
	(٢) قَاصِرَةٌ
minor sins	صَغَائِرُ الذُّنُوبِ
	مُحَقَّرَاتُ الذُّنُوبِ
	لَمَمٌ
minority	سِنُّ الْقُصُورِ
miqat	الْمِيقَاتُ
miracle	مُعْجِزَةٌ
miraculous	مُعْجِزٌ
misbehavior	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ
mischief	أَذَى
	فَسَادٌ
mischief-doers	الْمُفْسِدُونَ
misconduct	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ
misdeed	سَيِّئَةٌ
	خَطِيئَةٌ
miseducation	تَرْبِيَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ
miser (n.)	بَخِيلٌ
miserliness	بُخْلٌ
misfortune	مُصِيبَةٌ
mislead	أَضَلَّ
missed fasting	صِيَامٌ فَائَتْ

## marriageable

## menstruation

marriageable age	سِنُ الزَّوْاجِ
married (adj.)	مُتَزَوِّجٌ مُخَصَّنٌ
married adulteress	النِّيبُ الزَّانِي
married woman	نِيبٌ إِمْرَأَةٌ مُخَصَّنَةٌ
marry	تَزَوَّجَ نَكَحَ
marry her to	زَوَّجَهَا لـ
martyr (n.)	شَهِيدٌ
martyrdom	شَهَادَةٌ اِسْتِشْهَادٌ
Marwa	الْمَرْوَةُ
Mary	مَرْيَمُ
Mary the Virgin	مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ
Master, the	الْمَالِكُ: الله
Master-Creator, the	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله
Master of the Kingdom, the	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ: الله
maternal aunt	خَالَه
maternal uncle	خَالَ
maternity	أُمُومَةٌ
matrimonial law	قَانُونُ الزَّوْاجِ
matrimonial relationship	

	عَلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
matron (n.)	أُمٌّ نِيبٌ
mature (adj.)	رَاشِدٌ
May God be pleased with him.	رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ
meanest, the	الْأَرْذَلُونَ
measure	تَقْدِيرٌ
mediation	وَسَاطَةٌ
medleys of dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
Meeting of the Hereafter, the	لِقَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ
Members of the Family, the	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ
men guarding their chastity	الْمَحَافِظُونَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
men of understanding	أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ
menses	حَيْضٌ
menses bath	غُسْلُ الْمَحِيضِ
menstrual course	قُرَّةٌ
	حَيْضٌ
menstruating woman	حَائِضٌ
menstruation	حَيْضٌ

Makkan chapter	سُورَةُ مَكِّيَّةٌ
Makkan Sanctuary, the	الْحَرَمُ الْمَكِّيُّ
male and female organs	الْخِتَانَانِ
male pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
male relations	أَقَارِبُ ذُكُورٍ
male slave	عَبْدٌ مَمْلُوكٌ
male stranger	غَرِيبٌ (عَنِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
Maliki School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْمَالِكِيُّ
man of means	ذُو سَعَةٍ
man of stakes, the	ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ
man of truth	صِدِّيقٌ
man prohibited to marry her	ذُو مَحْرَمٍ
manager of an endowment	مُتَوَلَّى
Manat	مَنَاءٌ
mandatory	فَرَضٌ
	الْزَامِيُّ
manifest authority	سُلْطَانٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest error	ضَلَالٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest inspiration	وَحْيٌ ظَاهِرٌ
manifest sin	إِثْمٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest truth	الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ
manifest victory	فَتْحٌ مُبِينٌ

mann	الْمَنْ
manumission	عِتْقٌ (لِلْعَبْدِ)
	عِتَاقَةٌ
manumit	أَعْتَقَ
manumitting slaves	عِتْقٌ
	عِتَاقَةٌ
march to Mina	السَّيْرُ إِلَى مِنَى
marital dispute	شِقَاقٌ بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
marital duties	وَاجِبَاتُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
marital relationship	عِلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
marriage	زَوَاجٌ
	بَاءَةٌ
	بِنَاءٌ
	نِكَاحٌ
marriage by compulsion	زَوَاجٌ بِالْجَبْرِ
marriage by exchange	شِغَارٌ
marriage by proxy	زَوَاجٌ بِالتَّوَكِيلِ
marriage contract	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
marriage feast	وَلِيمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ
marriage guardianship	وِلَايَةُ النِّكَاحِ
marriage of equals	زَوَاجُ الْأَكْفَاءِ
marriage proposal	خِطْبَةٌ
marriage speech	خُطْبَةُ النِّكَاحِ
marriage tie	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ

# M

<b>Madina Sanctuary, the</b>	الْحَرَمُ الْمَدِينِيُّ
<b>Madinite</b>	مَدِينِيٌّ: نِسْبَةٌ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ الْمُنَوَّرَةِ
<b>Madinite chapter</b>	سُورَةٌ مَدِينِيَّةٌ
<b>Madyan people</b>	مَذْيَن
<b>Magian</b>	مَجُوسِيٌّ
<b>Magians</b>	الْمَجُوسُ
<b>magic</b>	سِحْرٌ
	جِبْتٌ
<b>Magnificent, the</b>	الْعَلِيُّ: اللهُ
<b>Magnificent Bounty, the</b>	الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ
<b>magnify God</b>	كَبَّرَ اللهُ
<b>Magog, the</b>	مَاجُوجُ
<b>maidens with big lustrous eyes</b>	حُورٌ عَيْنٌ
<b>maintenance</b>	نَفَقَةٌ
<b>maintenance by agreement</b>	نَفَقَةٌ بِالْإِتِّفَاقِ
<b>maintenance right</b>	حَقُّ النِّفَقَةِ

<b>Majestic, the</b>	الْجَلِيلُ: اللهُ
<b>major (adj.,n.)</b>	(١) بَالِغٌ (٢) بِالْعَةِ
<b>make fruitless</b>	أَخْبَطَ
<b>make him as an heir</b>	وَرَّثَهُ
<b>make room</b>	تَفَسَّحَ
<b>make room in the assemblies</b>	تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ
<b>make up for</b>	قَضَى (مَا فَاتَهُ)
<b>make a vow</b>	أَنَذَرَ
<b>Maker, the</b>	الْبَارِيُّ: اللهُ
<b>maker of mischief</b>	مُفْسِدٌ
<b>makers of the pit</b>	أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ
<b>making lawful</b>	تَحْلِيلٌ
<b>making pilgrimage to the House</b>	حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ
<b>making up for prayer</b>	قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
<b>Makkah</b>	مَكَّةُ
<b>Makkan</b>	مَكِّيٌّ

**lords****Luqman**

<b>lords</b>	أَرْبَابٌ	<b>the</b>	سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى
<b>losers</b>	خَاسِرُونَ	<b>love for God's sake</b>	حُبٌّ فِي اللَّهِ
<b>lost camel</b>	ضَالَّةُ الْإِبِلِ	<b>love for virtues</b>	حُبُّ الْفَضَائِلِ
<b>lost person</b>	شَخْصٌ مَفْقُودٌ	<b>Loving, the</b>	الْوَدُودُ: اللَّهُ
<b>lost sheep</b>	ضَالَّةُ الْغَنَمِ	<b>lower the gaze</b>	غَضَّ الْبَصَرَ
<b>Lot</b>	لُوطٌ	<b>lower one's voice</b>	غَضَّ صَوْتَهُ
<b>lote tree</b>	سِدْرٌ	<b>lower one's wing</b>	خَفَضَ جَنَاحَهُ
	سِدْرَةٌ	<b>lowest of the low, the</b>	أَسْفَلُ سَافِلِينَ
<b>Lote Tree of the farthest limit, the</b>	سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى	<b>Lucifer</b>	إِبْلِيسُ
<b>Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,</b>		<b>Luqman</b>	لُقْمَانُ



limits set by God	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
line	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
lineage	نَسَبٌ
lineage expert	قَائِفٌ
lined-up cushions	نَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
listening and obedience	سَمْعٌ وَطَاعَةٌ
little holy war, the	الْجِهَادُ الْأَصْغَرُ
Living, the	الْحَيُّ: اللَّهُ
living, the	الْأَحْيَاءُ
loan payment	أَدَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
loathed	مَقْبُوحٌ
long-extended shade	ظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ
loose she-camel	سَائِبَةٌ
looting	نَهَبٌ
lord	رَبٌّ
Lord, the	الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ
Lord of Dawn, the	رَبُّ الْفَلَقِ
Lord of Dominion, the	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ
Lord of the East and the West, the	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
Lord of Forgiveness, the	رَبُّ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
Lord of the Glorious Throne, the	ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ
Lord of Glory and Honor, the	

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	
Lord of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
Lord of the Honorable Throne, the	
	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ
Lord of Majesty and Bounty, the	
	ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
Lord of Mankind, the	رَبُّ النَّاسِ
Lord of Power, the	ذُو الْقُوَّةِ
Lord of Retribution, the	ذُو الْإِنْتِقَامِ
Lord of Righteousness, the	رَبُّ التَّقْوَى
Lord of Sunrises, the	رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ
Lord of the Supreme Throne, the	
	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
Lord of the Throne, the	ذُو الْعَرْشِ
	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
Lord of the Two Easts, the	
	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
Lord of the Two Wests, the	
	رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
Lord of the Universe, the	
	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
Lord of the Worlds, the	
	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ



## lead

## limits

lead the prayer	أَمُّ الصَّلَاةِ
leader of the prayer	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
leader of the faithful	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
leadership	إِمَامَةٌ
learned man	مُتَفَقِّهٌ
leather sheet	نِطْعٌ دَرَقٌ
leather stockings	خُفَّانِ
leaves and stalk	عَصْفٌ
legal (adj.)	حَلَالٌ
legal alms	زَكَاةٌ
legalization	تَحْلِيلٌ
legatee	مُوصًى لَهُ: فِي الْوَصِيَّةِ
legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ
legislative	تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
legislator	مُشَرِّعٌ
legitimacy	مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ شَرْعِيَّةٌ
legitimacy by birth	الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ
legitimate	مَشْرُوعٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
legitimate child	طِفْلٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
lengthen one's hair falsely	وَصَلَّتْ شَعْرَهَا

lenience	سَمَاحَةٌ: فِي التَّعَامُلِ
lent camel	مَنِيعَةٌ
leper (n.)	أَبْرَصٌ
lesser ablution	وُضُوءٌ
lesser pilgrimage	الْعُمْرَةُ
	الْحَجُّ الْأَصْغَرُ
let down	خَذَلَ
lewdness	فُجُورٌ فُحْشٌ
liar	أَفَّاكٌ
liars	أَهْلُ الْإِفْكِ
libertinism	خَلَاعَةٌ
licentiousness	فُسُوقٌ مُجُونٌ
lie to him	كَذَبَهُ كَذَبَ عَلَيْهِ
life after death	الْحَيَاةُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
life for a life, a	النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ
life of Bliss, a	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Light, the	النُّورُ: اللَّهُ
Light of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: اللَّهُ
light prayer	صَلَاةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ
limits of judgment	حُدُودُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ

# L

laborer	أَجِيرٌ	Last Prophet, the	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
lack of father or sons	كَالَالَةٍ	last ten nights	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاخِرُ
lady slave	أَمَةٌ	lasting punishment	عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ
lagging behind, the	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	Lat	اللَّاتُ
lamp	مِرَاجٌ	late-night meal	سُحُورٌ
land-game	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ	late-night prayer	صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ
land grants	قَطَائِعُ	Law, the	التَّوْرَةُ
land sharing	شَرِكَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ شِرَاكَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ	Law of Equality	الْقِصَاصُ
land-tax	خَرَاجٌ	law of inheritance	قَانُونُ الْمِيرَاثِ
land-yield tax	خَرَاجٌ	law of personal status	قَانُونُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ
language of Quraish	لِسَانُ قُرَيْشٍ	lawful	حَلَالٌ
lash	(١) جَلْدٌ (٢) جَلْدَةٌ		جِلٌّ
Last, the	الْآخِرُ: الله	lawful and good	حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا
last actions	خَوَاتِيمُ الْأَعْمَالِ	lawful wedlock	زَوَاجٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
Last Day, the	الْيَوْمُ الْآخِرُ	law-giver	مُشَرِّعٌ
Last Home, the	الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ	laws of inheritance	أَحْكَامُ الْمِيرَاثِ
last night-hours, the	السَّحَرُ	laws of inheritance	الْفَرَائِضُ
		lead astray	أَضَلَّ

**knowing****Korah****Knowing, the**

الْعَلِيمُ: الله

**kohl**

كُحْلٌ

**knowing the Hour**

عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ

**Korah**

قَارُون

**knowledge of the Unseen**

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ

# K

Ka'ba, the	الْكَعْبَةُ
Ka'ba clothing, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
Ka'ba curtain, the	سِتْرُ الْكَعْبَةِ
Ka'ba direction, the	قِبْلَةُ
Ka'ba dressing, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
keep good relations with relatives	وَصَلَ رَحِمَهُ
Keepers of Hell, the	خَزَنَةُ جَهَنَّمَ
keeping good relations with relatives	صِلَةُ الرَّحِمِ
keeping of commitments	الْوَفَاءُ بِالْعُهُودِ
keys of the Unseen	مَفَاتِيحُ الْغَيْبِ
Kharijites, the	الْخَوَارِجُ
kin	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
kind dealing	الْبِرُّ
kind-just words	قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ
kind preaching	الْمَوْعِظَةُ الْحَسَنَةُ
kind to one's relatives	وَاصِلٌ رَحِمَهُ

kind treatment	وَاصِلُ الرَّحِمِ
Kindling Fire, the	حُسْنُ الْمُعَاشَرَةِ
kindred	السَّعِيرُ
	الْأَقْرَبُونَ
	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
King, the	الْمَلِكُ: اللهُ
King of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	مَلِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: اللهُ
King of Mankind, the	مَلِكُ النَّاسِ
kinsfolk	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
kinship	إِلَّ
	قَرَابَةً
kith and kin	الرَّحِمُ
Knower of the Hidden, the	الْبَاطِنُ: اللهُ
Knower of the Unseen, the	
	عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ: اللهُ
	عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ: اللهُ
Knower of the Unseen and the Seen,	
the	عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

**just****juvenile**

<b>Just, the</b>	الْعَادِلُ: الله	<b>just witness</b>	شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
<b>just evidence</b>	بَيِّنَةٌ عَادِلَةٌ	<b>justice</b>	عَدْلٌ
<b>just narrator</b>	رَآوِ عَادِلٌ		قِسْطٌ
<b>just person</b>	ذُو عَدْلٍ	<b>juvenile</b>	حَدَثٌ: دُونَ السَّادِسَةِ عَشْرَةَ



# J

<b>Jacob</b>	يَعْقُوبُ	<b>judge</b>	قَاضٍ
<b>Jerusalem Great Mosque</b>	المَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى	<b>Judge, the</b>	الْفَتَاخُ: الله
<b>jest</b>	اسْتَهْزَأَ	<b>judicial</b>	قَضَائِيٌّ
<b>Jesus</b>	عِيسَى	<b>judicial annulment</b>	فَسْخُ الزَّوْاجِ
<b>Jew, a</b>	يَهُودِيٌّ	<b>judicial authority</b>	سُلْطَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
<b>jinn</b>	جَانٌ	<b>judicial department</b>	دَارُ الْقَضَاءِ
<b>jinns</b>	جِنٌّ	<b>judicial divorce</b>	فُرْقَةٌ
	جَنَّةٌ		تَطْلِيقٌ
<b>Job</b>	أَيُّوبُ	<b>judicial proceedings</b>	إِجْرَاءَاتُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
<b>John</b>	يَحْيَى	<b>judicial rescission</b>	فَسْخُ الزَّوْاجِ
<b>join partners with God</b>	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ	<b>judiciary body</b>	هَيْئَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
<b>joint property</b>	مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ	<b>jugular vein</b>	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
<b>jointly-owned land</b>	أَرْضٌ مُشَاعٌ	<b>juridical</b>	قَضَائِيٌّ
<b>Jonah</b>	يُونُسُ	<b>jurisconsult</b>	مُفْتِيٌّ
<b>Joseph</b>	يُوسُفُ	<b>jurisdiction</b>	الْقَضَاءُ: سُلْطَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
<b>joy of the eye, a</b>	قُرَّةُ عَيْنٍ	<b>jurisprudence</b>	فِقْهٌ
<b>joyful faces</b>	وُجُوهُ نَاعِمَةٌ	<b>jurisprudent</b>	فَقِيهٌ
<b>Judaism</b>	الْيَهُودِيَّةُ	<b>jurist</b>	فَقِيهٌ
		<b>just, the</b>	الْمُقْسِطُونَ



**Islamic psychology**

عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ

**Islamic society**

الْمُجْتَمَعُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ

**Islamic state**

الدَّوْلَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ

**Islamic values**

قِيَمٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ

**Isma'il**

إِسْمَاعِيلُ

**Isma'ilism**

الْإِسْمَاعِيلِيَّةُ

**Isma'il's Precinct**

حِجْرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ

**isolated pilgrimage**

إِفْرَادٌ

**isolated tradition**

حَدِيثُ آحَادٍ

## intervening

## Islamic

intervening stage, the	الْبَرْزَخُ:
	بين المَوْتِ وَالْبَعْثِ
intimate friend	وَلِيِّ حَمِيمٍ
intoxicant (n.)	مُفْتَرٍّ
	مُسْكِرٍ
intoxicants	مُسْكِرَاتٍ
	خُمُورٍ
	مُفْتَرَّاتٍ
intoxicate	أَسْكَرَ
intoxicating liquors	مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُسْكِرَةٌ
invalidate	أَبْطَلَ
invalidate prayer	أَبْطَلَ الصَّلَاةَ
invalidaters of ablution	مُبْطِلَاتُ الْوُضُوءِ
	غَزْوَةٌ
invasion	
invent a falsehood against God	اِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
invent a lie against God	اِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
invented falsehood	اِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى
invented heresy	بِدْعَةٌ
invented matters	مُحَدَّثَاتُ الْأُمُورِ
Inventor, the	الْبَارِي : الله
invocation	دُعَاءٌ

invocation of God's Name	تَسْمِيَةٌ
invocations	دَعَوَاتٌ
invoke	دَعَا
invoke Allah	دَعَا اللَّهَ
invoke God to bless him	بَرَّكَ عَلَيْهِ
invoking God for guidance	اسْتِخَارَةٌ
invoking God for rain	اسْتِسْقَاءٌ
irregular marriage	زَوَاجٌ فَاسِدٌ
irregularity of the contract	فَسَادُ الْعَقْدِ
Irresistible, the	الْجَبَّارُ : الله
irrevocable divorce	طَلَاقٌ بَائِنٌ
	طَلَاقٌ بِلَا رَجْعَةٍ
	طَلَقَةٌ غَيْرُ رَاجِعَةٍ
Isaac	إِسْحَاقُ
Isaiah	ذُو الْكِفْلِ
Islam	الْإِسْلَامُ
Islamic calendar	التَّقْوِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
Islamic creed	الْعَقِيدَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic culture	الثَّقَافَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic education	التَّرْبِيَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic law	الشَّرِيعَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic morals	الْأَخْلَاقُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic personality	الشَّخْصِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ

## iniquity

	خَلَأْتُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
iniquity	(١) سَيِّئَةٌ
	(٢) ظُلْمٌ
injunctions	أَوَامِرُ
injurious assimilation	ظَهَارٌ
injury	أَذَى
injustice	ظُلْمٌ
in-laws	أَقَارِبُ الزَّوْجِ
innerself, the	النَّفْسُ
innovated practice	بِدْعَةٌ
innovater of a heresy	مُحَدِّثٌ
innovation	بِدْعَةٌ
insane	غَيْرُ عَاقِلٍ
insanity	جُنُونٌ
inscribed register	كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ
insolent	أَشِيرٌ
insolent impiety	عَتُوٌّ
inspire	أَوْحَى إِلَى
Inspired Revelation	وَحْيٌ يُوحَى
intend	نَوَى
intent	نِيَّةٌ
intention	(١) عَمْدٌ
	(٢) نِيَّةٌ
	سَرِيرَةٌ

## intervening

intentional murder	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ
intentionally	عَمْدًا
	مُتَعَمِّدًا
intentions	نِيَّاتٌ
	نَوَايَا
intercede	شَفَعَ
intercession	شَفَاعَةٌ
intercessor	شَافِعٌ
	شَفِيعٌ
Intercessor, the	الشَّفِيعُ: الله
interdiction	حَجْرٌ
intermediary (n.)	وَسِيْطٌ
intermingle	اِخْتَلَطَ: للرجال والنساء
intermingling of the two sexes	اِخْتِلَاطُ الْجِنْسَيْنِ
	فَسَّرَ (الْقُرْآنَ)
interpret	تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ
interpretation of the Quran	مُفَسِّرٌ
interpreter	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الْأَدْيَانِ
inter-religious marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الطَّوَائِفِ
inter-sect marriage	مَحَلٌّ
intervening husband	

## impiety

impiety	فِسْقٌ
implement the penalty	أَقَامَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
implementation of Islam	تَطْبِيقُ الْإِسْلَامِ
implied inspiration	وَحْيٌ بَاطِنٌ
impure, the	الْحَيْثُ
impure men	الْحَيْثِيُّونَ
impure women	الْحَيْثِيَّاتُ
in the cause of God	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
in menses	حَائِضٌ
in the Name of Allah	عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ
in prosperity and adversity	فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ
in public	عَلَانِيَةً
in secret	سِرًّا
in the way of Allah	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
inclination	هَوًى
incline towards peace	جَنَحَ لِلسَّلَامِ
inculpate	جَرَّمَ
incurable incompetency	عِنَّةٌ مُزْمِنَةٌ
indebted, the	الْغَارِمُونَ
index finger	سَبَابَةٌ
indigent, the	الْمَسَاكِينُ
indigent person	مِسْكِينٌ

## inheritors

indiscreet	غَافِلَةٌ
indiscreet woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ غَافِلَةٌ
individual duty	فَرَضٌ عَيْنٍ
individual prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَرْدِ
Inevitable Event, the	الْوَاقِعَةُ
infallible	مَعْصُومٌ
infallibility	عِصْمَةٌ
inference	إِسْتِدْلَالٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِيرِ الشَّرِيعِ
infidel	مُشْرِكٌ
	كَافِرٌ
infidelity	كُفْرٌ
inflate prices one to another	تَنَاجَشُوا
inflict punishment	نَفَذَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
Inflicter of Retribution, the	الْمُنْتَقِمُ: اللَّهُ
ingratitude	كُفُورٌ
	جُحُودٌ
inherit	وَرِثَ
inheritance	مِيرَاثٌ
inheritor	وَارِثٌ
Inheritor, the	الْوَارِثُ: اللَّهُ
inheritors	وَرَثَةٌ
inheritors on the earth	خُلَفَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ



# I

I respond to Your call

لَبَّيْكَ

Iblees

إِبْلِيسَ

idle talk

لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثُ

قِيلَ وَقَالَ

idol

صَنَمٌ

idol worshipping

عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idolator

عَابِدُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idolators

أَهْلُ الْأَوْثَانِ

idolatress

عَابِدَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

مُشْرِكَةٌ

idolatry

عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idols

أَصْنَامٌ

Idrees

إِدْرِيسَ

if God wills

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

ignominy

خِزْيٌ

ignorant, the

الْجَاهِلُونَ

ihram point

مِيقَاتُ

ihram station

مِيقَاتُ

ill-conduct

نُشُورٌ

illegal

حَرَامٌ

illegal wedding

نِكَاحٌ فَاسِدٌ

illegitimate child

طِفْلٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

illicit gain

كَسْبٌ حَرَامٌ

كَسْبٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

illicit sexual intercourse

زِنًى

Illiterate Prophet, the

النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيُّ

ill-treatment

سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ

imaginary sale

بَيْعٌ وَهْمِيٌّ

imbecile

سَفِيهٌ

imitation

تَقْلِيدٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ

imitator

مُقَلِّدٌ

Immanent, the

الْبَاطِنُ: اللَّهُ

immigrant

مُهَاجِرٌ

Immigrants, the

الْمُهَاجِرُونَ

Immigration

الهِجْرَةُ

immorality

إِنْجِلَالٌ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ

immovable properties

أَمْلاكٌ غَيْرُ مَنْقُولَةٍ



**home**

<b>Home of Martyrs</b>	دَارُ الشُّهَدَاءِ
<b>Home of Peace</b>	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
<b>Home of Perdition</b>	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ
<b>Home of the righteous</b>	دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ
<b>Home of Settlement</b>	دَارُ الْمَقَامَةِ
<b>homicide</b>	قَتْلٌ
<b>Honest Spirit, the</b>	الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ
<b>honestly-earned money</b>	كَسْبٌ حَلَالٌ
	كَسْبٌ طَيِّبٌ
<b>honesty</b>	أَمَانَةٌ
<b>honey drink</b>	بَنَعٌ
<b>honey wine</b>	بَنَعٌ
<b>honor</b>	عِزَّةٌ
	شَرَفٌ
<b>honorable and pious</b>	كِرَامًا بَرَّةً
<b>honorable provision</b>	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
<b>Honorable Quran, the</b>	الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ
<b>honorable recorders</b>	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ
<b>Honored, the</b>	الْكَرِيمُ: اللهُ
<b>honnored, the</b>	الْمُكْرَمُونَ

**hypocrite**

<b>honoring the guest</b>	إِكْرَامُ الضَّيْفِ
<b>hoopoe</b>	هَذَهْدٌ
<b>horned ram</b>	كَبِشٌ أَقْرَنُ
<b>hosts of Satan</b>	جُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ
<b>Hour, the</b>	السَّاعَةُ
<b>House, the</b>	الْبَيْتُ: الْكَعْبَةُ
<b>Hud</b>	هُودٌ
<b>Hudaibiyya Peace-Treaty</b>	صُلْحُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ
<b>humble</b>	مُتَوَاضِعٌ
<b>humble, the</b>	الْمُخْبِتُونَ
<b>humble oneself</b>	خَشَعَ
<b>humble men</b>	الْحَاشِعُونَ
<b>humble women</b>	الْحَاشِعَاتُ
<b>humbléd eyes</b>	خُشِعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ
<b>humiliating punishment</b>	عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ
<b>humility</b>	(١) قُنُوتٌ
	(٢) تَوَاضُعٌ
<b>hypocrite</b>	مُنَافِقٌ

## heedless

## holy

heedless, the	الْغَافِلُونَ
heir	وَارِثٌ
	وَرِثٌ
Hell	جَهَنَّمَ
Hell-Fire	الْجَحِيمُ
	سَقَرٌ
helmet	خُوذةٌ
	بَيْضَةٌ
helper	نَصِيرٌ
Helper, the	النَّصِيرُ: الله
Helpers, the	الْأَنْصَارُ
helping the oppressed	عَوْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ
herald of glad tidings	بُشْرَى
Here I come, O God! Here I come.	لَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَيْكَ
Hereafter, the	الْآخِرَةُ
Hereafter punishment	عُقُوبَةُ آخِرِيَّةٍ
Hereafter reward	ثَوَابُ الْآخِرَةِ
heresies	مُخَدَّثَاتُ الْأُمُورِ
hidden ornaments	حِلْيٌ مَخْفِيَّةٌ
High, the	الْعَلِيِّ: الله
high-handedness	عُلُوٌّ
highest companion, the	الرَّفِيقُ الْأَعْلَى
highway robber	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ

highway robbery	قَطْعُ الطَّرِيقِ
	جَرَابَةٌ
Hill of Mercy, the	جَبَلُ الرَّحْمَةِ
hindering good	مَنَاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ
His Plan	كَيْدُ اللَّهِ
hoard up money	كَتَنَزَ الْمَالَ
hoarded money	مَالٌ مَكْنُوزٌ
hoarding up money	كَتَنَزَ الْمَالَ
hold fast to	إِعْتَصَمَ بِـ
hold secret counsel for inequity	تَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ
holding fast to	إِعْتَصَامٌ بِـ
hole of a mastigure	جُحْرُ ضَبٍّ
Holy, the	الْقُدُّوسُ: الله
holy battle	غَزْوَةٌ
Holy City, the	الْمَدِينَةُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
holy fighting	جِهَادٌ
Holy Ka'ba, the	الْكَعْبَةُ الْمُشْرِفَةُ
Holy Land, the	الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
Holy Makkah	مَكَّةُ الْمُكْرَمَةِ
Holy Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ
holy rites	مَنَاسِكُ
Holy Spirit, the	الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ
Holy War, the	الْجِهَادُ

# H

hair dye	خِضَابٌ
half a date	شِقُّ تَمْرَةٍ
ham-string	عَقَر (النَّاقَةِ)
Hanafi School	المَذْهَبُ الحَنَفِيُّ
Hanbali School	المَذْهَبُ الحَنَبِيُّ
hand amputation	قَطْعُ اليَدِ
handful of water	غَرَفَةٌ مَاءٍ
hardened hearts	قُلُوبٌ قَاسِيَةٌ
harming	ضَرَرٌ
harsh-hearted	غَلِيظُ القَلْبِ
hasten to good deeds	سَارِعٌ فِي الخَيْرَاتِ
hastened dower	مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
hastening	السَّعْيُ: بَيْنَ الصَّغَا والمَرْوَةِ
hastening the fast-breaking	تَعْجِيلُ الإفْطَارِ
hate one another	تَبَاغَضُوا
haughty, the	المُتَكَبِّرُونَ
have a midday nap	قَالَ

have sexual intercourse	جَامَعَ
	لَامَسَ
	مَسَّ
have a wet dream	اِحْتَلَمَ
he-thief	سَارِقٌ
headcloack	بُرْنُسٌ
head-cover	غِطَاءُ الرُّأْسِ
head-tax	جِزْيَةٌ
headless-arrow hunting	صَيْدُ المِغْرَاضِ
headlong-falling animal	المُتَرَدِّدَةُ
Hearer of Invocation, the	سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ: الله
Hearing, the	السَّمِيعُ: الله
heart secrets	ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ
heavens	السَّمَاوَاتُ
heavy brocade	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
heavy punishment	عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ
heedless	غَافِلٌ





**great**

	إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
great sins	كَبَائِرُ
Great Terror, the	الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ
greater ablution	غُسْلٌ
greater crimes	كَبَائِرُ الْإِثْمِ
Greatest Judge, the	الْفَتَّاحُ: الله
greatest sins	الكَبَائِرُ
green cushions	رَقَرَفٌ خَضِرٌ
greeting	تَحِيَّةٌ
greeting return	رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ
	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ
grief	كُرْبَةٌ
grieve over them	حَزِنَ عَلَيْهِمْ
grievous penalty	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
grievous punishment	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
group prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ
guarantor	كَفِيلٌ
guard one's chastity	أَخَصَّنَتْ فَرْجَهَا
	حَفِظَتْ فَرْجَهَا
guard one's modesty	حَفِظَ الْفَرْجَ
Guarded Tablet, the	اللَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ

**guiltless**

guardian	رَاعٍ
	وَلِيٌّ
Guardian, the	الْوَلِيُّ: الله
guardian of the bride	وَلِيُّ الْعُرُوسِ
Guardian over All, the	الْمُهَيِّمِنُ: الله
guardian's consent	مُؤَافَقَةُ الْوَلِيِّ
guardianship	وَلَايَةٌ
guest's right	حَقُّ الضَّيْفِ
guidance	هُدًى
guidance prayer	صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ
guidance-appeal prayer	صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ
	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
guide and a mercy, a	إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً
guided, the	الْمُهْتَدُونَ
Guider, the	الْهَادِي: الله
guiding and rightly guided	هَادِيًا مَهْدِيًا
guilt	إِثْمٌ
guiltless	غَيْرُ إِثْمٍ

## good

good morality	حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ
good news	بَشَارَةٌ بُشْرَى
good ones, the	الْأَخْيَارُ
good pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ
good-pure things	طَيِّبَاتٌ
good will	نِيَّةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
good word	كَلِمَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
good words	كَلِمٌ طَيِّبٌ
Gospel of John	إِنْجِيلُ يُوحَنَّا
Gospel of Luke	إِنْجِيلُ لُوقَا
Gospel of Mark	إِنْجِيلُ مَرْقُسَ
Gospel of Matthew	إِنْجِيلُ مَتَّى
governor	وَالِيٌّ: عَلَى مَنْطَقَةٍ مَا
grace	نِعْمَةٌ فَضْلٌ بَرَكَةٌ
gracious morals	أَخْلَاقٌ كَرِيمَةٌ
Grand, the	الْعَظِيمُ: اللهُ
grand children	أَحْفَادٌ
grand-daughter	حَفِيدَةٌ
grandparents	أَجْدَادٌ
grandson	حَفِيدٌ
grant death	أَمَاتَ

## great

grant life	أَحْيَا
Granter, the	الْمُعْطِي: اللهُ الْوَهَّابُ: اللهُ
Granter of Security, the	الْمُؤَمِّنُ: اللهُ
grateful	شُكُورٌ
grateful, the	الشَّاكِرُونَ
gratitude	شُكُورٌ
grave punishment	عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ
Great, the	الْكَبِيرُ: اللهُ الْعَظِيمُ: اللهُ
great-aunt	نَحَالَةٌ أَوْ عَمَّةٌ لِلْأُمِّ أَوْ الْأَبِ
Great Calamity, the	الْكَرْبُ الْعَظِيمُ الطَّائِمَةُ الْكُبْرَى
Great Fire, the	النَّارُ الْكُبْرَى
Great Giver, the	الْوَهَّابُ: اللهُ
great holy war, the	الْجِهَادُ الْأَكْبَرُ
great lie	بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ
Great News, the	النَّبَأُ الْعَظِيمُ
Great Pilgrimage, the	الْحَجُّ الْأَكْبَرُ
great reward	أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
Great Sign, the	الْآيَةُ الْكُبْرَى
great sin	كَبِيرَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ

god	إِلَهٌ	كُرْسِيُّ اللَّهِ
God	اللَّهُ	God's vicegerent on the earth
God bless you.	بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ	خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ
God-fearing, the	الْمُتَّقُونَ	سُنَّةُ اللَّهِ
God of Mankind, the	إِلَهُ النَّاسِ	إِرَادَةُ اللَّهِ
God suffices me.	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ	مَشِيئَةُ اللَّهِ
Godliness	تَذَيُّنٌ	كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ
God's attributes	صِفَاتُ اللَّهِ	غَضَبُ اللَّهِ
God's beautiful gifts	زِينَةُ اللَّهِ	يَأْجُوجُ
God's bounties	نِعَمُ اللَّهِ	ضَلَالَةٌ
God's bounty	نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ	آيَةُ الذَّهَبِ
	فَضْلٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ	جَالُوت
God's Covenant	عَهْدُ اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ
God's curse	لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ	مَعْرُوفٌ
God's decree	(١) قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ	حُسْنُ الصُّحْبَةِ
	(٢) شَرْعُ اللَّهِ	سُلُوكٌ حَسَنٌ
God's favor	نِعْمَةُ اللَّهِ	حَسَنَةٌ
God's knowledge	عِلْمُ اللَّهِ	حَسَنَاتٌ
God's plan	مَكْرُ اللَّهِ	مُحْسِنٌ
God's prohibitions	مَحَارِمُ اللَّهِ	فَاعِلٌ خَيْرٍ
God's right	حَقُّ اللَّهِ	رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةٍ
God's servants	عِبَادُ اللَّهِ	الْمُصْطَفَوْنَ الْأَخْيَارُ
God's symbols	شَعَائِرُ اللَّهِ	أَسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
God's Throne	عَرْشُ اللَّهِ	أَخْلَاقٌ حَمِيدَةٌ

give just measure	أَوْفَى الْمِكْيَالِ
	أَوْفَى الْكِيلِ
give just weight	أَوْفَى الْمِيزَانِ
give the oath of allegiance	بَايَعَ
give the pledge of allegiance for	بَايَعَ عَلَى
give satisfaction	أَرْضَى
	أَقْنَى
give short measure	نَقَصَ الْمِكْيَالِ
give short weight	نَقَصَ الْمِيزَانَ
give suck	أَرْضَعَتْ
give testimony	شَهِدَ
give undue measure	أَخْسَرَ الْكِيلَ
give up fasting	أَفْطَرَ
give the verdict	قَضَى
	أَصْدَرَ الْحُكْمَ
give wealth	أَغْنَى
Giver of Disgrace, the	الْمُذِلُّ: الله
Giver of Honor, the	الْمُعِزُّ: الله
Giver of Life, the	الْمُخْيِي: الله
Giver of Security, the	الْمُؤْمِنُ: الله
Giver of Sustenance, the	الرِّزَّاقُ: الله
giving false statements	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
giving hand, the	الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا

glad tidings	بُشْرَى
glad-tidings bearer	بَشِيرٌ
glass vessels	قَوَارِيرُ
glitter of the present life	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
glorification of Allah	تَسْبِيحُ اللَّهِ
glorify	مَجَّدَ
	سَبَّحَ
glorify God	سَبَّحَ اللَّهَ
Glorious, the	الْمَجِيدُ: الله
Glorious Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ الْمَجِيدُ
Glory be to Allah	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
Glory to Allah	تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ
	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
Glory to my Lord the Great	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ
Glory to my Lord the Most High	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى
Glory fo Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ
go about with calumnies	مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَةِ
go astray	ضَلَّ
go to answer the call of nature	خَرَجَ لِحَاجَتِهِ



# G

<b>Gabriel</b>	جِبْرِيل
<b>gambling</b>	مَيْسِرٌ
<b>game</b>	صَيْدٌ
<b>game gift</b>	هَدِيَّةُ الصَّيْدِ
<b>Garden, the</b>	الْجَنَّةُ
<b>Garden of the Abode, the</b>	جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى
<b>Garden of Bliss, the</b>	جَنَّةُ النَّعِيمِ
<b>Gardens</b>	جَنَّاتٌ
<b>Gardens of Bliss</b>	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
<b>Gardens of Delight</b>	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
<b>Gardens of Eternity</b>	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
<b>Gardens of Paradise</b>	جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
<b>garland</b>	قِلَادَةٌ
<b>garment</b>	رِدَاءٌ
<b>gates of paradise</b>	أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
<b>Gatherer, the</b>	الْجَامِعُ: الله
<b>gathering</b>	حَشْرٌ
<b>gaze lowering</b>	غَضُّ الْبَصَرِ
<b>general call to war</b>	نَفِيرٌ

<b>Generous, the</b>	الكَرِيمُ: الله
<b>Generous Provider, the</b>	الْبَاسِطُ: الله
<b>generous reward</b>	أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ
<b>generous sustenance</b>	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
<b>genitals</b>	الْأَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِيَّةُ
<b>get one's menses</b>	حَاضَتْ
<b>gift</b>	هِبَةٌ
	نَخْلَةٌ
	هَدِيَّةٌ
<b>gift delivery</b>	تَسْلِيمُ الْهِبَةِ
<b>gift-giving</b>	وَهَبٌ
<b>gift revocation</b>	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الْهِبَةِ
<b>gift with a condition and a return</b>	
	هِبَةٌ بِالشَّرْطِ وَالْعَوَضِ
<b>gift with a return</b>	هِبَةٌ بِالْعَوَضِ
<b>gifts</b>	(١) هِبَاتٌ
	(٢) آلاءُ
<b>give as an endowment</b>	وَقَفَ
<b>give birth</b>	وَضَعَتْ





## fostership

## future

fostership	رَضَاعَةٌ
foul things	خَبَائِثُ
found article	لَقْطَةٌ
found thing	لَقْطَةٌ
foundations of the House	قَوَاعِدُ الْبَيْتِ
founder of an endowment	وَاقِفٌ
	مَوْقِفٌ
four parts, the	الشَّعْبُ الْأَرْبَعُ
Four Schools, the	المَذَاهِبُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ
four-year she-camel	جَذَعَةٌ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الْأَخِ
free release	مَنْ: إِطْلَاقُ الْأَسْرَى
free a slave	حَرَّرَ رَقَبَةً
free will	إِرَادَةُ حُرَّةٍ
freedom of faith	حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِعْتِقَادِ
freeing a slave	تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ
	فَكَ رَقَبَةٍ
	عَتَاقَةٌ
free-willed	حُرٌّ الْإِرَادَةِ
	مُخْتَارٌ
fretful	جَزُوعٌ
Friday prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

Friday sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Friday speech	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
frivolity	لَفْوٌ
front and back private parts	الْقَبْلُ وَالذُّبُرُ
frontiers guardian	مُرَابِطٌ
from darkness into light	مِنْ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
fulfill His covenant	أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ
fulfill one's covenant	أَوْفَى بِالْعَهْدِ
fulfill one's vow	أَوْفَى بِالنَّذْرِ
fulfill his invocation	أَجَابَ دُعَاءَهُ
fulfilling oaths	إِبْرَارُ الْمُقْسِمِ
fulfillment of obligations	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُقُودِ
full bath	غُسْلٌ
full-grown	بَالِغٌ
full sister	أُخْتُ شَقِيقَةٍ
funeral prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ
funeral procession	جَنَازَةٌ
furious wind	رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَتْ
fury	تَغِيْظٌ
future will	وَصِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّةٌ

## forbidden

## fosterage

forbidden	حَرَامٌ مُحَرَّمٌ
forbidden months, the	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ
forbidden things	السُّحُتُ
forbidder of evil	نَاهٍ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forbidder of good	مَنْعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ
forbidding evil	النَّهْيُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forbidding evil action	النَّهْيُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forces of the heavens and the earth	جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
foreknowledge	عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ
forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ
forenoon	ضُحَى
forenoon endeavor	غَدْوَةٌ
forenoon prayer	صَلَاةُ الضُّحَى
Foremost in Faith, the	السَّابِقُونَ
Forever Endurer, the	الْبَاقِي: اللهُ
forge	زَوَّرَ
forge it	اِفْتَرَاهُ
forged speech	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
forged statement	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
forged witness	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ
forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ

forgetfulness	سَهْوٌ
forgive	عَفَا غَفَرَ
	تَابَ عَلَى
forgiveness	غُفْرَانٌ مَغْفِرَةٌ
Forgiver of Sin, the	غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ
formal legal opinion	فَتْوَى
former peoples	الْأَوَّلُونَ
fornicate	زَنَى بِـ
fornication	زِنَى (غَيْرِ الْمُتَزَوِّجِ) سِفَاحٌ
Forwarder, the	الْمُقَدِّمُ: اللهُ
foster-brother	أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-father	أَبٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-mother	أُمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-niece	إِبْنَةُ أَخٍ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster relation	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ
foster relationship	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ رِضَاعَةٌ
foster-sister	أُخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-uncle	عَمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
fosterage	رِضَاعَةٌ
fosterage relationship	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ

## fine

<b>fine silk</b>	سُنْدُسٌ
<b>finish consecration</b>	أَحَلَّ (مِنْ الْإِحْرَامِ)
<b>Fire, the</b>	النَّارُ
<b>fire of Hell</b>	نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ
<b>Fire torment, the</b>	عَذَابُ النَّارِ
<b>fire worshipper</b>	عَابِدُ النَّارِ
<b>fire-worshipping</b>	عِبَادَةُ النَّارِ
<b>fire-worshipping woman</b>	عَابِدَةُ النَّارِ مَجُوسِيَّةٌ
<b>firm handhold</b>	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
<b>First, the</b>	الْأَوَّلُ: اللهُ
<b>first call</b>	الْأَذَانُ الْأَوَّلُ
<b>first death</b>	الْمَوْتَةُ الْأُولَى
<b>first demand</b>	طَلَبُ الْمُوَائِبَةِ: فِي حَقِّ الشُّفْعَةِ
<b>first row</b>	الصَّفُّ الْأَوَّلُ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
<b>first tashahhud</b>	التَّشَهُدُ الْأَوَّلُ
<b>five prayers, the</b>	الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ
<b>fixed number of days</b>	أَيَّامٌ مَعْدُودَاتٌ
<b>fixed penalties</b>	حُدُودٌ
<b>fixed penalty</b>	حَدٌّ
<b>fixed punishment</b>	حَدٌّ
<b>fixed time</b>	أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى
<b>flame of fire</b>	شَوَاطِلٌ مِنْ نَارٍ

## forbid

<b>fleeting life, the</b>	الْعَاجِلَةُ
<b>flesh morsel</b>	مُضْغَةٌ
<b>flesh of swine</b>	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
<b>flog</b>	جَلَدٌ
<b>flogging</b>	جَلْدٌ
<b>Flood, the</b>	الطُّوفَانُ
<b>flowing spring</b>	عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
<b>fold of Islam</b>	حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ
<b>folded in garments</b>	مَزْمَلٌ
<b>follow one's lusts</b>	اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
<b>follower</b>	مَأْمُومٌ
<b>Followers, the</b>	التَّابِعُونَ
<b>Followers of the Followers, the</b>	تَابِعُو التَّابِعِينَ
<b>Followers of the Supporters</b>	أَتْبَاعُ الْأَنْصَارِ
<b>folly</b>	سَفَهٌ
<b>fondle one's wife</b>	بَاشَرَ امْرَأَتَهُ
<b>fool</b>	سَفِيهٌ
<b>For Him is the Command.</b>	لَهُ الْحُكْمُ
<b>forbearing</b>	حَلِيمٌ
<b>Forbearing, the</b>	الْحَلِيمُ: اللهُ
<b>forbid</b>	حَرَّمَ
<b>forbid the wrong</b>	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

**fast**

**fine**

fast-breaking charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ
fast-breaking meal	فُطُورٌ: فِي رَمَضَانَ
fast-breaking zakat	زَكَاةُ الْفِطْرِ
fasting	صِيَامٌ
fasting men	الصَّائِمُونَ
fasting person	صَائِمٌ
fasting violators	مُفْطِرَاتُ
fatally-gored animal	نَطِيحَةٌ
Fatimids, the	الْفَاطِمِيُّونَ
fault	خَطِيئَةٌ
faultless	مَعْصُومٌ
favor	نِعْمَةٌ
favours	نِعَمٌ آلَاءُ
fear Allah	اتَّقَى اللَّهَ
fear and hope	رَهْبَةً وَرَغْبَةً خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا
fear for him	خَافَ عَلَيْهِ
fear God	خَشِيَ اللَّهَ خَافَ اللَّهَ
fear prayer	صَلَاةُ الْخَوْفِ
feeblest old age	أَرْذَلُ الْعُمُرِ
feeding the needy	طَعَامُ الْمِسْكِينِ
feel at ease in prostration	

feel at ease in sitting	إِطْمَآنٌ سَاجِدًا إِطْمَآنٌ جَالِسًا
feel shame	اسْتَحَى
feel shy	اسْتَحْيَا
feeling of guilt	شُعُورٌ بِالذَّنْبِ
fellow-subject	ذِمِّي
female apostate	مُرْتَدَّةٌ
female infant buried alive	الْمَوْعُودَةُ
female pilgrim	حَاجَّةٌ
female seclusion	عَزْلُ النِّسَاءِ (عَنِ الرِّجَالِ)
female slave	أَمَةٌ
Festival of Fast-Breaking, the	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
Festival of Sacrifice, the	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى
festival prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِيدِ
festival sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْعِيدِ
Fie upon you!	أَفِ لَكُمْ
fight in the path of Allah	جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
fighter	مُجَاهِدٌ
filthy things	نَجَاسَاتٌ
Final Goal, the	الْمُنْتَهَى
finality of prophethood	خِتَامُ النُّبُوَّةِ
fine	غَرَامَةٌ



**F**

fabricate it	تَقْوَلُهُ	يَمِينٌ فَاجِرَةٌ	false testimony
face the Ka'ba	اِسْتَقْبَلَ الْكَعْبَةَ	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ	falsehood
face the Qibla	اِسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ	بَاطِلٌ	بُهْتَانٌ
facility	يُسْرٌ	خَرَّاصٌ	falsehood-monger
fair Hadith	حَدِيثٌ حَسَنٌ	قَانُونُ الْأُسْرَةِ	family law
faith	إِيْمَانٌ	حَيَاةُ الْأُسْرَةِ	family life
faithful, the	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	آلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	family of Abraham, the
fall short in the balance	أَخْسَرَ الْمِيزَانَ	آلُ عِمْرَانَ	family of Imran, the
falling animal	الْمُتَرَدِّدَةُ	آلُ لُوطٍ	family of Lot
false accusation	إِتْهَامٌ كَاذِبٌ	آلُ مُحَمَّدٍ	family of Muhammad
	بُهْتَانٌ	تَعْصِبٌ	fanaticism
false accusation of adultery	قَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	طَوَافُ الْوَدَاعِ	Farewell Encompassing
false accuser	قَاذِفٌ	حِجَّةُ الْوَدَاعِ	Farewell Pilgrimage
False Christ, the	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ	أَفْصَى الْمَسْجِدِ	Farthest Mosque, the
false deities	طَوَاغِيثٌ	الْمُصَوِّرُ: اللهُ	Fashioner of Shapes, the
false grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأُمِّ	صَامٌ	fast
false oath	يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ	فَطْرٌ	fast-breaking
false oath	يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ		

	(٢) تَغْرِيبٌ	expiation money	كَفَّارَةٌ
	نَفْيٌ	expiation of sins	كَفَّارَةُ الذُّنُوبِ
exile from the land	نَفْيٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	expiation of an unfulfilled oath	
Existing, the	الْمَوْجُودُ: اللَّهُ		كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ
ex-married woman	ثَيِّبٌ	expiatory fast	صَوْمٌ كَفَّارَةٌ
	أَيِّمٌ	expiration of ablution	بُطْلَانُ الْوُضُوءِ
Exodus, the	النُّفْرَةُ	expiry of idda	إِنْتِهَاءُ الْعِدَّةِ
expand his chest	شَرَّحَ صَدْرَهُ	extravagance	شَطَطٌ
expansion of the chest	إِنْشِرَاحُ الصَّدْرِ		تَبْذِيرٌ
expiate	كَفَّرَ	extravagant, the	الْمُسْرِفُونَ
expiation	(١) تَكْفِيرٌ		الْمُبَذِّرُونَ
	(٢) كَفَّارَةٌ	exult	بَطَرَ
	فِدَاءٌ	eye cosmetic	كُحْلٌ



Evident, the	الظَّاهِرُ: الله
evident loss	خُسْرَانٌ مُبِينٌ
evident magic	سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ
evident sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ مُبِينٌ
evil	خَبِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ شَرٌّ طَاغُوتٌ
evil action	الْمُنْكَرُ
evil companions	خُلَاطُ السُّوءِ
evil deeds	سَيِّئَاتٌ
evil-doer	فَاسِقٌ شَرِيرٌ
evil doing	فُسُوقٌ
Evil Ones, the	الشَّيَاطِينُ
evil place of return	شَرٌّ مَّآبٍ
Evolver, the	الْبَارِئُ: الله
exact full measure	إِسْتَوْفَى الْكَفِيلَ
exaggeration in religion	غُلُوٌّ فِي الدِّينِ
Exalted, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله الْمُتَعَالَى: الله
Exalted be He.	تَعَالَى اللهُ
Exalted in Might, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله
Exalted in Power, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله

## exalted standard of character

	خُلُقٌ عَظِيمٌ
Exalter, the	الرَّافِعُ: الله
Exalter of Ranks, the	رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ: الله
exceeding people	الْمُسْرِفُونَ
excellent example	أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
exchange marriage	شِغَارٌ
execution	(١) إِعْدَامٌ (٢) قَتْلٌ
execution of the will	تَنْفِيزُ الْوَصِيَّةِ
executive	تَنْفِيزِيٌّ
executor	وَصِيٌّ
exemptions from fasting	مُسْتَثْنَوْنَ مِنَ الصِّيَامِ
exercise of judgment	إِجْتِهَادٌ
exercise of judgment in a juristic system	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ
exercise of judgment in legislation	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي التَّشْرِيعِ
exercise of judgment in particular cases	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَسَائِلِ
exile	(١) غَرْبٌ نَفْيٌ

enduring	أَحْبَاسٌ	envy one another	تَحَاسَدُوا
enduring good deeds	البَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ	equality	(١) كَفَاءَةٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ (٢) مُسَاوَاةٌ
enemy at war	أَهْلُ الْحَرْبِ	equality in punishment	قِصَاصٌ
enforcement	تَنْفِيزٌ	equals	أَنْدَادٌ
engagement	خِطْبَةٌ	equals to God	أَنْدَادُ اللَّهِ
enjoin on man	وَصَّى الْإِنْسَانَ	Equitable, the	الْمُقْسِطُ: اللَّهُ
enjoin the right	أَمَرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	equity	(١) قِسْطٌ عَدْلٌ
enjoined duties	فَرَائِضُ	(٢) اسْتِحْسَانٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ	
enjoined duty	فَرِيضَةٌ	erected posts	أَنْصَابٌ
enjoiner of good	أَمِيرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	error	ضَلَالَةٌ
enjoining good actions	الْأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ		غَيٌّ
enjoining what is right	الْأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	espionage	تَجَسُّسٌ
enjoyment pilgrimage	حَجُّ التَّمَتُّعِ	essence of worship	مُحُّ الْعِبَادَةِ
enlarge provision	بَسَطَ الرِّزْقَ	essential ceremony	رُكْنٌ: مِنْ أَرْكَانِ الدِّينِ
Enough is God as a Disposer		Eternal, the	الصَّمَدُ: اللَّهُ
of Affairs	كَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا	Eternal Garden, the	جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ
Enricher, the	الْمُعْنِي: اللَّهُ	Eternal Guardian, the	الْقَيُّومُ: اللَّهُ
enslave	اسْتَرْقَ	eternal punishment	عَذَابُ الْخُلْدِ
entrails	حَوَايَا الْأَنْعَامِ	even path	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
entreat God	تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى اللَّهِ	Event, the	الْوَاقِعَةُ
entrust	إِثْمَنَ	Everliving, the	الْحَيُّ: اللَّهُ
		evidence	دَلِيلٌ

# E

**Earliest Revealed Books, the**

الصُّحُفُ الْأُولَى

**ear-ring**

قُرْطٌ

**earthquake**

رَجْفَةٌ

**earthquake of the Hour**

زَلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ

**ease**

يُسْرٌ

**easy reckoning**

حِسَابٌ يَسِيرٌ

**eating of locusts**

أَكَلَ الْجَرَادِ

**eating out of necessity**

أَكَلَ الْمُضْطَرَّ

**eavesdropper's testimony**

شَهَادَةُ الْمُخْتَبِيءِ

**ecclecticism**

تَلْفِيقٌ: جَمْعُ مَذْمُومَيْنِ

**eclipse prayer**

صَلَاةُ الْكُسُوفِ

**economic system**

نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

**effeminate man**

مُخَنَّثٌ

**elderly women**

مُتَشَبِّهَةٌ بِالنِّسَاءِ  
الْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ

**Elias**

إِلْيَاسٌ

**Elisha**

إِلْيَاسُ

**embrace Islam**

أَسْلَمَ

إِغْتَنَقَ الْإِسْلَامَ

**embrace Judaism**

هَادَ

**embracing**

(١) مُعَانَقَةٌ

(٢) إِغْتِنَاقٌ

**Emigrant**

مُهَاجِرٌ

**Emigrants, the**

الْمُهَاجِرُونَ

**emigration**

هِجْرَةٌ

**emitted fluid**

مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ

**empty-uterus inquiry**

إِسْتِبْرَاءٌ

**encircle them**

حَاقَ بِهِمْ

**encompassing**

طَوَافٌ

**encrusted thrones**

سُرُرٌ مَوْضُونَةٌ

**end**

عُقْبَى

**End and the Beginning, the**

الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى

**endower**

وَأَقَفَ

**endowment**

وَقْفٌ

**endowments**

أَوْقَافٌ

**doomsday****dwelling****Doomsday, the** يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ**door of the exercise of judgment**

بَابُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ

**double-faced** ذُو الْوَجْهَيْنِ**doubtful matters** شُبُهَاتٌ

مُشَبَّهَاتٌ

مُشْتَبِهَاتٌ

**dower** مَهْرٌ

صَدَاقٌ

**dower postponement** تَأْجِيلُ الْمَهْرِ**draw lots** اسْتِهَامٌ**drawing lots** قُرْعَةٌ

اسْتِهَامٌ

**dreadful penalty** عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ**dream** رُؤْيَا**drink forgetfully** شَرِبَ نَاسِيًا**drop of semen** نُطْفَةٌ**dropping the punishment**

إِسْقَاطُ الْعُقُوبَةِ

**drunkard** سِكِّيرٌ

شَارِبُ الْخَمْرِ

**drunkenness** سُكْرٌ**dual ritual** إِقْرَانٌ: الْحَجُّ وَالْعُمْرَةُ مَعًا**dubiousness** شُبُهَةٌ**due recipients of zakat**

مُسْتَحِقُّو الزَّكَاةِ

**dutifulness to parents** بِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ**dwelling place** مُسْتَقَرٌّ

dissolving an oath	فَسَخُ الزَّوَّاجِ
distant kindred	حِنْثٌ بِالْيَمِينِ
distinguishing words	قَرِيبٌ بَعِيدٌ
distress	قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
distribution of sacrifice meat	كَرْبٌ
divided gift	قِسْمَةُ الْأَضَاجِي
Divine Attributes	هَبَّةٌ مَقْسُومَةٌ
Divine Decree, the	صِفَاتُ إِلَهِيَّةٍ
Divine Imperative	القَضَاءُ وَالْقَدْرُ
Divine Inspiration	أَمْرُ إِلَهِيٍّ
Divine Law	إِلْهَامُ إِلَهِيٍّ
Divine Legislation	شَرِيعَةٌ
Divine Revelation	قَانُونُ إِلَهِيٍّ
Divine Will, the	قَانُونُ سَمَآوِيٍّ
divorce	تَشْرِيعُ سَمَآوِيٍّ
divorce by mutual consent	وَحْيُ إِلَهِيٍّ
divorce by zihar	إِرَادَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةِ
	الْمَشِيعَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
	(١) طَلَّقَ
	(٢) طَلَّاقٌ
	طَلَّاقٌ بِالْتَّرَاضِي
	(١) ظَاهَرَ

divorce by property	(٢) ظَهَرَ
divorce of innovation	طَلَّاقٌ عَلَى مَالٍ
divorce present	طَلَّاقُ الْبِدْعَةِ
divorce right	مُتَعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ : مَدِيَّتُهُ
divorced woman	حَقُّ الطَّلَاقِ
	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُطَلَّقَةٌ
	مُطَلَّقَةٌ
	مُطَلَّقَةٌ
divorcee	عَمِلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
do evil	أَحْسَنَ
do good	عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
	عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
do right	عَقِيدَةُ الْبُنُوَّةِ
doctrine of sonship	عَقِيدَةُ التَّالِثِ
doctrine of Trinity	مُحْسِنٌ
doer of good	إِحْسَانٌ
doing of good	الْمُهَيِّمِينَ : اللَّهُ
Dominant, the	مَلَكُوتٌ
dominion	الْمُلْكُ
dominion, the	الْمُلْكُ
dominion of the heavens and	الْمُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
the earth	هَبَّةٌ
donation	مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ
donee	وَإِهْبٌ
donor	



## devouring

devouring usury	أَكَلَ الرِّبَا
devout	قَانِتٌ
devout, the	القَانِتُونَ
devout men	القَانِتُونَ
devoutly obedient	قَانِتٌ
die	قُبِضَ مَاتَ
difference of schools	اِخْتِلَافُ الْمَذَاهِبِ
dirty language	فُحْشٌ
disbelief	كُفْرٌ
disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
discharge of semen	إِسْتِمْنَاءٌ
Disciples, the	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ
disciplinary act	إِجْرَاءٌ تَأْدِيبِيٌّ
discord	فِتْنَةٌ
discrediting a witness	تَجْرِيحُ الشَّاهِدِ
discretionary punishment	تَعْزِيرٌ
Discriminator, the	الْفُرْقَانُ
disgrace	(١) خِزْيٌ (٢) فَضَحٌ
disgraced	مَذْمُومٌ
disgraced and rejected	مَذْمُومًا مَذْهُورًا

## dissolution

disliked	مَكْرُوهٌ
disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٌ
disobedient wife	نَاشِزَةٌ
disperse through the land	اِنتَشَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
disposer	وَكَيلٌ
disposer of affairs	وَكَيلٌ
Disposer of all Creatures, the	مُدَبِّرُ الْخَلَائِقِ: اللهُ
dispute	(١) شِقَاقٌ (٢) جِدَالٌ
dispute about	تَمَارَى
dispute about Him	جَادَلَ فِي اللهِ
dispute with him	مَارَاهُ جَادَلَهُ
dissemination of Islam	(١) نَشْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ (٢) اِنتِشَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ
dissenters	خَوَارِجٌ
dissipate	عَسَفَسَ
dissolve an oath	حَنَثَ بِالْيَمِينِ
dissolved his marriage with her	قَضَى مِنْهَا وَطَرًا
dissolution of marriage	فَضُّ الزَّوْاجِ



## defected

defected animal	ذَاتُ عَوَارٍ
defendant	مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ
deferred dower	مَهْرٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ صَدَاقٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ
deity	إِلَهٌ
delaying prayer	تَأْخِيرُ الصَّلَاةِ
delegated divorce	طَلَّاقُ التَّفْوِيزِ
deliberate homicide	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ
deliberate oath	يَمِينٌ مَعْقُودَةٌ
deliver one's burden	وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا
delivery	وَضَعٌ وَلَادَةٌ
demand of possession	طَلَبُ التَّمْلِكِ
demand of witnessing	طَلَبُ الْإِشْهَادِ
deny God	كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ
depart	نَفَرَ أَفَاضَ
deprived, the	الْمَحْرُومُونَ
deputize	وَكَّلَ
deputy	وَكِيلٌ
descendants	فُرُوعُ الشَّخْصِ
descent	نُزُولٌ
desert one's brother	هَجَرَ أَخَاهُ
desert one's wife	هَجَرَ زَوْجَتَهُ

## devotions

desert one another	تَدَابَرُوا
deserting the bed	مُهَاجِرَةُ الْفِرَاشِ
desertion	هَجْرٌ اغْرَاضٌ أَهْوَاءٌ
desires	
Despatcher of Messengers, the	بَاعِثُ الرُّسُلِ
desperate, the	الْقَانِطُونَ
despicable fluid	مَاءٌ مَهِينٌ
despised fluid	مَاءٌ مَهِينٌ
destination	قِبْلَةٌ
destitute, the	الْمَحْرُومُونَ
Destroying Fire, the	الْحُطَمَةُ
destructive sins	مُوبِقَاتٌ
detailed expression of faith	إِيمَانٌ مُفَصَّلٌ
determinate share	نَصِيبٌ مَفْرُوضٌ
determined decree	قَدَرٌ مَقْدُورٌ
deterrent	رَادِعٌ
devastating wind	رِيحٌ عَقِيمٌ
devil, the	الشَّيْطَانُ
devotional acts	عِبَادَاتٌ
devotions	عِبَادَاتٌ مَنَاسِكٌ

Day of Sacrifice	يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى	كلّ	
	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ	مُطَالَبَةٌ بِالذَّيْنِ	debt demanding
Day of Satisfaction	يَوْمُ التَّرْوِيَةِ	مَدِينٌ	debtor
Day of Screening	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ	الْمُتَوَفَّى	deceased, the
Day of Slaughter	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ	خُدْعَةٌ	deceit
Day of Standing	يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ	نَجْشٌ	deceitful bargaining
Day of Testing	يَوْمُ الْفُرْقَانِ	الدَّجَالُ	Deceiver, the
Day of Warning	يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ	حِشْمَةٌ	decency
Days of Ignorance	أَيَّامُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	إِحْتِشَامٌ	
Days of Mina	أَيَّامُ مِنَى	مُحْتَشِمٌ	decent
Days of Tashreeq	أَيَّامُ التَّشْرِيقِ	لِبَاسٌ مُحْتَشِمٌ	decent dress
dazzling display	تَبَرُّجٌ		declaration of eligibility
de facto guardian	وَلِيُّ الْأَمْرِ الْوَاقِعِ	تَعْدِيلُ الشَّاهِدِ	
dead, the	الْأَمْوَاتُ	الشَّهَادَتَانِ	declaration of faith
	الْمَوْتَى	إِعْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ	declaration of marriage
dead animal	مَيْتَةٌ	عِظَامٌ رَمِيمٌ	decomposed bones
dead meat	لَحْمُ الْمَيْتَةِ	شَرَعٌ	decree
Deafening Noise, the	الصَّاحَةُ	شَرَعٌ	
deafness	وَقْرٌ	إِسْتِصْلَاحٌ	deduction for public good
	صَمٌّ	قَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	defamation
dealers in fraud	الْمُطَفِقُونَ	(١) قَذَفَ	defame
death illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ	(٢) لَمَزَ	
debt	دَيْنٌ	مُسِيءٌ	defaulter
	مَغْرَمٌ	إِخْرَاجٌ	defecation

# D

dacoit	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ	Day of Departure	يَوْمُ النِّفَرِ
dacoity	قَطْعُ الطَّرِيقِ	Day of Distinction	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ
dark-green	مُذْهَامَةٌ	Day of Distress	يَوْمُ الْحَسْرَةِ
dark suggestion	وَسْوَاسٌ	Day of Doubt	يَوْمُ الشُّكِّ
dark suggestions of the soul	وَسَاوِسُ النَّفْسِ	Day of Eternity	يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ
date-syrup	نَقِيعُ التَّمْرِ	Day of Gathering	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ
daughter's burial	وَأْدُ الْبَنَاتِ	Day of Gloominess	يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ
David	دَاوُدُ	Day of Hudaibiyya	يَوْمُ الظِّلَّةِ
dawn	فَجْرٌ	Day of Hunger	يَوْمُ الْحَدِيثِ
dawn break	طُلُوعُ الْفَجْرِ	Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ ذُو مَسْعَبَةٍ
dawn prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَجْرِ	Day of Meeting	يَوْمُ الدِّينِ
dawn recitation of the Quran	قُرْآنُ الْفَجْرِ	Day of Mutual Calling	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Day of Account	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ	Day of Mutual Loss and Gain	يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ
Day of Arafa	يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ	Day of Reckoning	يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي
Day of Assembly	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ	Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْيَوْمِ
Day of Clamor	الْقَارِعَةُ		
Day of Conquest	يَوْمُ الْفَتْحِ		

**create**

create in pairs	خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
creation	خَلْقٌ
Creator, the	الْخَالِقُ: الله
Creator of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
creditor	دَائِنٌ
	غَرِيمٌ
creed	عَقِيدَةٌ
crescent	هِلَالٌ
crime commission	إِرْتِكَابُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
crime of theft	جَرِيمَةُ السَّرِقَةِ
crime prevention	الْوَقَايَةُ مِنَ الْجَرِيمَةِ
criminal intent	قَصْدٌ جِنَائِيٌّ
criminal responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ جِنَائِيَّةٌ
criminality	إِجْرَامٌ
Criterion, the	الْفُرْقَانُ
crucifixion	صَلَبٌ
cruel	عُتُلٌ
crumble	بَسَّ

**cutting**

crush	دَكٌّ
cry	زَجْرَةٌ
cunning	كَيْدٌ
cupper	حَجَّامٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
curator	وَصِيٌّ
curatorship	وَصَايَةٌ
curse	لَعْنَةٌ
curse of the oppressed, the	
	دَعْوَةُ الْمَظْلُومِ
Cursed Tree, the	الشَّجَرَةُ الْمَلْعُونَةُ
custodian	حَاضِنَةٌ
custody	حِضَانَةٌ
custom	عُرْفٌ
cut area	مَنْحَجَمٌ
cut off the highway	قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ
• cutting off hands and feet from opposite sides	
	قَطَعَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَرْجُلَ مِنْ خِلَافٍ



**consensus**

consensus of opinions	إِجْمَاعُ
consensus of people	إِجْمَاعُ النَّاسِ
consent	قَبُولٌ
considering one as a disbeliever	إِكْفَارٌ
considering a wife as mother	ظِهَارٌ
consult privately	تَنَاجَى
consummate his marriage with her	ذَاقَ عُسَيْلَتَهَا
consummation	دُخُولٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ
consummation of marriage	إِثْمَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
contentment	قَنَاعَةٌ
contestant	خَصَمٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
contingent gift	هَبَةٌ مُحْتَمَلَةٌ
continuous fasting	وَصَالٌ
continuous tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُتَوَاتِرٌ
continuously-narrated Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مُتَّصِلُ السَّنَدِ
contract of marriage	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
contract validity	صِحَّةُ الْعَقْدِ
conveniences of this life	مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
convulsion of the Hour	زَلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ
cool and safe	بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا

**create**

cooperative bank	بَنْكٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ
Copts	الْأَقْبَاطُ
coral	مَرْجَانٌ
corporal punishment	عِقَابٌ بَدَنِيٌّ
corpus gift	هَبَةُ الْعَيْنِ
correctional	تَقْوِيْمِيٌّ
corrupt	دَسِيٌّ
	أَفْسَدَ
corruptible	آمِنٌ
corruption	فَسَادٌ
co-sharer pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ شَرِيكٌ
counsellor	نَاصِحٌ
courtiers of the ruler	بَطَانَةُ الْإِمَامِ
covenant	ذِمَّةٌ
	عَهْدٌ
Covenant of Allah, the	عَهْدُ اللَّهِ
covenanted, the	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
covering of the Ka'ba, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
covetousness	شَحٌّ
cow zakat	زَكَاةُ الْبَقَرِ
crawling creatures	دَوَابٌ
create	خَلَقَ
create and restore	أَبَدًا وَأَعَادَ

**complete****consensus**

complete ablution	غُسْلٌ
complete reward	الْجَزَاءُ الْأَوْفَى
compulsory	وَاجِبٌ
compulsory charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفَرَضِ
compulsory prayer	صَلَاةٌ مَكْتُوبَةٌ
conceal	أَسَرَّ
conceal and reveal	أَسَرَّ وَأَعْلَنَ
concealing evidence	كَيْتْمَانُ الشَّهَادَةِ
conceit	تُخَيَّلَاءُ
concept of man	مَفْهُومُ الْإِنْسَانِ
conception	حَمْلٌ
conclude a truce	وَادَعَ هَادَنَ
concubinage	تَسْرِي
concubine	سَرِيَّةٌ
conditional divorce	طَّلَاقٌ مَشْرُوطٌ
conditional gift	هِبَةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
conditional will	وَصِيَّةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
conditions of pilgrimage	شُرُوطُ الْحَجِّ
conditions of prayer	شُرُوطُ الصَّلَاةِ
conducting marriage	إِنكَاحٌ
Confederates, the	الْأَحْزَابُ
confess	أَقَرَّ
	اعْتَرَفَ

confessing person	مُقَرِّفٌ
	مُعْتَرِفٌ
confession	إِقْرَارٌ
	إِعْتِرَافٌ
confidence in Allah	إِتِّكَالٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ
confidential invocation	نَجْوَى
confine oneself in a mosque	إِعْتَكَفَ
confinement	سَجْنٌ
confirm	صَدَّقَ
confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ
Confucianism	الْكُنْفُوشِيُوسِيَّةُ
congregational prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ
conjecture	ظَنٌّ
conjugal rights	حُقُوقُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
Conquest of Makkah	فَتْحُ مَكَّةَ
consanguine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأَبِ
consanguine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأَبِ
consanguinity	قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ
consecration	إِحْرَامٌ
consecration clothes	مَلَابِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
consensus	إِجْمَاعٌ
consensus of the Companions	إِجْمَاعُ الصَّحَابَةِ
consensus of jurists	إِجْمَاعُ الْفُقَهَاءِ



Come to prayer.	حَيِّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
Come to prosperity.	حَيِّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ
command	وَصَى
Commander of the Faithful, the	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
commandments	أَوَامِرُ
commercial contract	عَقْدٌ تِجَارِيٌّ
commissioning of a guardian	تَوَلِيَّةٌ
commit a crime	(فِي الزَّوْاجِ) اِرْتَكَبَ جَرِيْمَةً
commit adultery	زَنَى
commit fornication	زَنَى
community	مَعَشَرٌ
	مُجْتَمَعٌ
Companion	صَحَابِيٌّ
Companions of the Blazing Fire	أَصْحَابُ السَّعِيرِ
Companions of the Cave	أَصْحَابُ الْكَهْفِ
Companions of the City	أَصْحَابُ الْقَرْيَةِ
Companions of the Elephant	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
Companions of the Fire	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

Companions of the Garden	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
Companions of Hell	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
Companions of the Inscription	أَصْحَابُ الرَّقِيمِ
Companions of the Left Hand	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
Companions of the Prophet	صَحَابَةُ الرَّسُولِ
Companions of the Rass	أَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
Companions of the Right Hand	أَصْحَابُ الْمِئْمَنَةِ
Companions of the Wood	أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ
compass	طَافَ بِ
compassing, the	الطَّائِفُونَ
Compelling Cry	زَجْرَةٌ
compensation	فِدْيَةٌ
	دِيَّةٌ
	تَعْوِضٌ
compensatory fast	صَوْمٌ فِدْيَةٌ
competent witness	شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
complete	سَوَى

circumambulate	طَافَ
circumambulation	طَوَافٌ
circumcise	خَتَنَ
circumcised	مَخْتُونٌ
circumcision	خِتَانٌ
	طُهُورٌ
circumstantial evidence	قَرِينَةٌ
	(في القضاء)
civil marriage	زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
claim	ادَّعى
claimant	مُدَّعي (في القضاء)
clean and pure	طَيِّبٌ
clean earth	صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ
clean one's private parts	اسْتَنْجَى
clean private parts with stones	اسْتَجَمَرَ
clean sand	صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ
cleanness	طَهْرٌ
clear	مُنْزَهٌ
clear evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ
clear-flowing fountains	مَعِينٌ
Clear Message, the	الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ
clear proclamation	بَلَاغٌ مُبِينٌ
clear sign	بَيِّنَةٌ

clear signs	بَيِّنَاتٌ
clear warner	نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ
clemency	حِلْمٌ
cloak	جُبَّةٌ
clot	عَلَقٌ
	عَلَقَةٌ
clot of congealed blood	عَلَقٌ
clothe the Ka'ba	كَسَا الْكَعْبَةَ
coercion	إِكْرَاهٌ
cohabitation	مُسَاكَنَةٌ
	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
coitus interruptus	عَزْلٌ
	عَزْلُ الْمَنِيِّ
collection of the Quran	جَمْعُ الْقُرْآنِ
collection of traditions	جَمْعُ الْحَدِيثِ
collection of zakat	جَمْعُ الزَّكَاةِ
collective oath	قَسَامَةٌ
collective prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ
collectively-prepared meal	نَهْدٌ
collector of zakat	جَامِعُ الزَّكَاةِ
combination	قِرَانٌ: قِرَانُ الْعُمْرَةِ وَالْحَجِّ
combination of prayers	جَمْعُ الصَّلَاةِ
combined pilgrimage	حَجُّ الْقِرَانِ
come of age	بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ

## Chapter of Those Who Tear Out

سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

## Chapter of Thunder

سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ

## Chapter of Victory

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ

## Chapter of the Ways of Ascent

سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ

## Chapter of Winding Sand Tracts

سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

## Chapter of Women

سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ

## Chapter of Ya-Sin

سُورَةُ يَسِّ

## Chapter of the Zodiacal Signs

سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

## charge

رَعِيَّةٌ

## charitable, the

الْمُتَصَدِّقُونَ

## charitable act

صَدَقَةٌ

## charitable deed

صَدَقَةٌ

## charitable men

الْمُتَصَدِّقُونَ

## charitable women

الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتُ

## charitableness

حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ لِلنَّاسِ

## charity

صَدَقَةٌ

## chaste

عَفِيفٌ

عَفِيفَةٌ

## chaste maidens

قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ

## chaste woman

مُحْصَنَةٌ

## chastisement

إِمْرَأَةٌ مُحْصَنَةٌ

عَذَابٌ

## chastity

عَفَافٌ

## cheating

غِشٌّ

خِلَابَةٌ

## Cherisher of the Worlds, the

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

## Chief Deceiver, the

الْعُرُورُ

## chiefs of unfaith

أَيْمَةُ الْكُفْرِ

## child marriage

زَوَاجُ الْقَاصِرِ

## children of Israel

بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ

## choice of stipulation

خِيَارُ الشَّرْطِ

(في الزواج)

## choice sale

بَيْعُ الْخِيَارِ

## choked animal

الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ

## Chosen One, the

الْمُصْطَفَى: الرَّسُولُ

محمد ﷺ

## Christ

الْمَسِيحُ

## Christian

نَصْرَانِيٌّ

## churches

كَنَائِسُ

بَيْعٌ

## circuit

(١) طَافَ

(٢) طَوَّافٌ

Chapter of Noah	سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ
Chapter of the One Folded in	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
Garments	سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ
Chapter of the One Wrapped Up	سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ
Chapter of the Opening	سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ
Chapter of the Originator	سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ
Chapter of the Overwhelming Event	سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ
Chapter of the Pen	سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ
Chapter of Pilgrimage	سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ
Chapter of Piling Up	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ
Chapter of the Pleading Woman	سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ
Chapter of Poets	سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ
Chapter of Prohibition	سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ
Chapter of Prophets	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
Chapter of Purity	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشَاقِ
Chapter of Qaf	سُورَةُ قَافٍ
Chapter of Quraish	سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ
Chapter of the Ranged in Ranks	سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ
Chapter of "Read"	سُورَةُ الْاِقْرَأْ

## Chapter of the Rending Asunder

Chapter of Repentance	سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ
Chapter of Resurrection	سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ
Chapter of the Rocky Tract	سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Chapter of the Romans	سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ
Chapter of Saba'	سُورَةُ الرُّومِ
Chapter of Sad	سُورَةُ سَبَا
Chapter of the Scandal Monger	سُورَةُ صَافٍ
Chapter of Smoke	سُورَةُ الْهَمَزَةِ
Chapter of the Spider	سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ
Chapter of the Spoils of War	سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
Chapter of the Star	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ
Chapter of the Sun	سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ
Chapter of the Sure Reality	سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ
Chapter of the Table	سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ
Chapter of Ta-Ha	سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ
Chapter of Those Sent Forth	سُورَةُ طه
	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ



Chapter of the Forgiver	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ
Chapter of Friday	سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Chapter of the Gathering	
Chapter of Morning Light	سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ
Chapter of Gold Adornments	سُورَةُ الضُّحَى
Chapter of "He Frowned"	سُورَةُ الزُّحُرْفِ
Chapter of the Heifer	سُورَةُ عَبَسَ
Chapter of the Heights	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ
Chapter of Help	سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ
Chapter of Hud	سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ
Chapter of the Hypocrites	سُورَةُ هُود
Chapter of the Inevitable Event	سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقِيْنَ
Chapter of Inner Apartments	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
Chapter of Iron	سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ
Chapter of Jinns	سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ
Chapter of Jonah	سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ
	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ

Chapter of Joseph	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ
Chapter of Light	سُورَةُ النُّوْرِ
Chapter of Luqman	سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ
Chapter of Man	سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ
Chapter of Mankind	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ
Chapter of Mary	سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ
Chapter of the Moon	سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ
Chapter of the Most Gracious	
Chapter of the Most High	سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ
Chapter of the Mount	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى
Chapter of Muhammad	سُورَةُ الطُّوْرِ
Chapter of the Mutual Loss and Gain	سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ
Chapter of the Narration	سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ
Chapter of the News	سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ
Chapter of the Night	سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ
Chapter of the Night Journey	سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ
Chapter of the Night of Power	
Chapter of the Night Visitant	سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ
	سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ



chamberlain

حَاجِبٌ

change their evil into good

بَدَّلَ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ

chapter

سُورَةُ

Chapter of Abraham

سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Chapter of Adoration

سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ

Chapter of Ages

سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ

Chapter of Alkawthar

سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ

Chapter of Ants

سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ

Chapter of the Battle-Array

سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ

Chapter of Bees

سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ

Chapter of Believers

سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Chapter of Bowing-the-Knee

سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ

Chapter of the Cattle

سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ

Chapter of the Cave

سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ

Chapter of Chargers

سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَّاتِ

Chapter of the City

سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ

Chapter of the Clear Evidence

سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ

Chapter of the Cleaving Asunder

سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ

Chapter of the Confederates

سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ

Chapter of Consultation

سُورَةُ الشُّورَى

Chapter of the Convulsion

سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَلَةِ

Chapter of the Criterion

سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

Chapter of Crowds

سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ

Chapter of Dawn

سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ

Chapter of Falaq

سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ

Chapter of the Day of Clamor

سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ

Chapter of "It was Detailed"

سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ

Chapter of Disbelievers

سُورَةُ الْكَافِرِينَ

Chapter of Divorce

سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ

Chapter of the Dominion

سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ

Chapter of the Elephant

سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ

Chapter of the Examined Woman

سُورَةُ الْمُمتَحِنَةِ

Chapter of Expansion

سُورَةُ الْاِنشِرَاحِ

Chapter of the Family of Imran

سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ

Chapter of the Flame

سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ

Chapter of the Folding Up

# C

<b>Cain</b>	قَابِيل	<b>capitalism</b>	رَأْسْمَالِيَّةٌ
<b>Caliph</b>	خَلِيفَةٌ	<b>captive</b>	أَسِيرٌ
<b>Caliphate</b>	خِلَافَةٌ		عَانِي
<b>call and guidance</b>	الدَّعْوَةُ وَالْإِرْشَادُ	<b>carded wool</b>	عِهْنٌ مَنْفُوشٌ
<b>call God to witness</b>	أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ	<b>castration</b>	إِخْتِصَاءٌ
<b>call to Islam</b>	الدَّعْوَةُ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ	<b>Catholicism</b>	الْمَذْهَبُ الْكَاثُولِيكِيُّ
<b>call to prayer</b>	(١) أَذَنٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ (٢) أَذَانٌ	<b>cattle</b>	أَنْعَامٌ
<b>caller</b>	دَاعِي	<b>Causer of Death, the</b>	الْمُيْتُ: اللَّهُ
	دَاعِيَةٌ	<b>cauterizing</b>	كَيٌّ
<b>caller to prayer</b>	مُؤَذِّنٌ	<b>Cave of Hira, the</b>	غَارُ حِرَاءَ
<b>callmaker</b>	مُؤَذِّنٌ	<b>celebrate His praises</b>	سَبَّحَ اللَّهَ
<b>calumniation</b>	طَعْنٌ (فِي الشَّامِدِ)	<b>celebrating God's praises</b>	تَسْبِيحٌ
<b>calumny</b>	نَمِيمَةٌ		ذِكْرٌ
<b>camel</b>	جَمَلٌ	<b>celibacy</b>	عَزُوبِيَّةٌ
	جَزُورٌ		تَبْتُلٌ
<b>camel zakat</b>	زَكَاةُ الْإِبِلِ	<b>cemented structure</b>	بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ
<b>capital punishment</b>	إِعْدَامٌ	<b>ceremonial impurity</b>	جَنَابَةٌ
<b>capital sum</b>	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ	<b>ceremonially impure</b>	جُنُبٌ
		<b>certificated guardian</b>	وَلِيٌّ مُعَيَّنٌ



**breaking****by****breaking ties with kith and kin**

قَطْعُ الرَّحِمِ

**breast-feeding**إِرْضَاعٌ  
رَضَاعَةٌ**breath into him of His Spirit**

نَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ

**brethren in faith**

إِخْوَةٌ فِي الدِّينِ

**Brethren of Purity**

إِخْوَانُ الصِّفَا

**bribe**

رِشَاءٌ

**bribery**

رِشْوَةٌ

**bridal money**

مَهْرٌ

**brief expression of faith**

إِيمَانٌ مُجْمَلٌ

**brightness of Bliss**

نَضْرَةُ النَّعِيمِ

**Bringer of Distress, the**

الضَّارُّ

**bringer of glad tidings**

بَشِيرٌ

مُبَشِّرٌ

**broken dust**

رُقَاتٌ

**brotherhood**

أُخُوَّةٌ

**brotherliness**

تَأَخِي

**Buraq**

الْبُرَاقُ

**burden**

وِزْرٌ

**burial of the dead**

دَفْنُ الْمَوْتَى

**buried treasure**

رِكَازٌ

**business transactions**

مُعَامَلَاتٌ

**by Your Power**

وَعِزَّتِكَ

## bleeding

bleeding woman	مُسْتَحَاضَةٌ
bless	بَارَكَ
blessed greeting	تَحِيَّةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ
blessed tree	شَجَرَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ
blessing	بَرَكَهٌ
blessings	بَرَكَاتٌ
blessings of Allah	بَرَكَاتُ اللَّهِ
Bliss	نَعِيمٌ
blood-money	دِيَّةٌ
blood relationship	نَسَبٌ
	قَرَابَةُ النَّسَبِ
blood-relatives	أُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ
	ذَوُو الْأَرْحَامِ
blood shedding	سَفْكُ الدَّمَاءِ
bodily discharging	إِحْدَاثٌ
body cleanliness	نَظَافَةُ الْبَدَنِ
body mutilation	مُثَلَّةٌ
boiling water	حَمِيمٌ
Book, the	الْكِتَابُ
Book of David, the	الزَّبُورُ
Book of Enlightenment, the	
	الْكِتَابُ الْمُنِيرُ: الْقُرْآنُ
Book of God, the	كِتَابُ اللَّهِ
Book of Jesus, the	الْإِنْجِيلُ

## breaking

Book of Moses, the	كِتَابُ مُوسَى التَّوْرَةِ
booty	فَيْءٌ غَنَائِمٌ
booty theft	مَغْنَمٌ غُلُولٌ
born-blind	أَكْمَهٌ
Bountiful, the	الْمُنْعِمُ: اللَّهُ
bounty	نِعْمَةٌ
bow	رَكْعٌ
bow hunting	صَيْدُ الْقَوْسِ
bow in prostration	خَرَّ رَاكِعًا
bower	رَاكِعٌ
bowing, the	الرَّائِكُونَ
bowing down	رُكُوعٌ
bowing position	وَضْعُ الرُّكُوعِ
branches of Islam	فُرُوعُ الْإِسْلَامِ
branches of the law	فُرُوعُ الْفِقْهِ
brand	وَسْمٌ
branding	وَسْمٌ
break the fast	أَفْطَرَ
break the oath	نَقَضَ الْيَمِينَ
break one's covenant	نَكَثَ الْعَهْدَ
breaking the fast	فِطْرٌ



## best

best guidance	أَحْسَنُ الْهَدْيِ
best in character	أَحْسَنُهُمْ أَخْلَاقًا
best of creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ
Best of the Merciful, the	خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: الله
best of moulds	أَحْسَنُ تَقْوِيمٍ
Best of Planners, the	خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ: الله
Best of Providers, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best Provider, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best Sustainer, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best to decide, the	خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
bestow	أَفَاءَ
bestow grace on	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
bestow upon	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
Bestower of All Forms, the	المُصَوِّرُ: الله
Bestower of Sustenance, the	الرَّزَاقُ: الله
betray	خَانَ
	غَدَرَ
betrayal	غَدْرٌ
betrayer	غَادِرٌ
betrothal	خِطْبَةٌ
between the navel and the knees	بَيْنَ الصُّرَّةِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ

## blazing

bewitched, the	المَسْحُورُونَ
bewitched man	رَجُلٌ مَسْحُورٌ
Bible, the	الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ (لدى النصارى)
big action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَكْبَرُ
bigamous marriage	نِكَاحُ زَوْجَتَيْنِ
biggest of the greatest sins, the	أَكْبَرُ الْكَبَائِرِ
birth control	ضَبْطُ النَّسْلِ
birth sacrifice	عَقِيقَةٌ
bitter fruits	أَكْلُ خَمْطٍ
black-smoke shade	ظِلٌّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ
Black Stone, the	الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
black thread, the	الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ
blackmailing	إِيتِزَازٌ
blame	جُنَاحٌ
blame of blamers	لَوْمَةٌ لَا ئِمْ
blameworthy and destitute	مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا
blasphemer	كَافِرٌ
blasphemy	كُفْرٌ
Blast, the	الصَّبْحَةُ
Blazing Fire, the	السَّعِيرُ الْجَعِيمُ

**be**

be merciful to	رَحِمَ
be mindful of God	حَفِظَ اللَّهَ
be moderate in one's pace	قَصَدَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
be modest	اسْتَعَفَّ
be niggardly	قَسَرَ
be rejected	كُفِرَ
be removed from the Fire	زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ
be treacherous	خَانَ
beaded necklace	سِيحَابٌ
bearer	وَازِرٌ
bearer of glad tidings	مُبَشِّرٌ
bearing witness	تَشَهُّدٌ
beast with tangs	ذُو نَابٍ
beaten animal	الْمَوْقُودَةُ
beating the tambourine	ضَرَبُ الدَّفِّ
beautiful loan	قَرْضٌ حَسَنٌ
beauty	حُسْنٌ
become fruitless	حَبِطَ
become impure	نَجَسَ
become a Jew	هَادٍ
become junub	أَجْنَبَ
become a widow	تَأَيَّمَتْ

**bequest**

beget	اِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا
beggar	سَائِلٌ
Beginner, the	الْمُبْدِئُ
beginning	بَدْءُ الْخَلْقِ
behave impudently	فَجَرَ
belief in angels	إِيمَانٌ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ
belief in God	إِيمَانٌ بِاللَّهِ
belief in the Unknown	إِيمَانٌ بِالْغَيْبِ
beliefs	مُعْتَقَدَاتٌ
	عَقَائِدُ
believe	آمَنَ
believer	مُؤْمِنٌ
believing men	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
belongings	عُرُوضٌ
below-waist cloth	إِزَارٌ
beneficiary	الْمُتَّفِعُ بِالْوَصِيَّةِ
Beneficent, the	الرَّحْمَنُ: اللَّهُ
	الْبَرُّ: اللَّهُ
Benefit-Conferer, the	النَّافِعُ: اللَّهُ
Benign, the	الْبَرُّ: اللَّهُ
Benignant, the	اللطيفُ: اللَّهُ
bequeath	أَوْصَى
bequeath in favor of	أَوْصَى لـ
bequest	وَصِيَّةٌ

# B

backbite	إِسْتَعَابَ	bankruptcy	تَفْلِيسٌ
	إِغْتَابَ	bargain deceitfully	تَنَاجَشَ
backbiter	لَمَزَةٌ	barley drink	مِزْرٌ
	مُعْتَابٌ	barren	عَاقِرٌ
backbiting	غِيْبَةٌ	barren woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ عَاقِرٌ
backbone	صُلْبٌ	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
backbone and ribs	الصُّلْبُ وَالتَّرَائِبُ	bashfulness	حَيَاءٌ
bad deed	سَيِّئَةٌ	bath	غُسْلٌ
bad ones, the	الْأَشْرَارُ	“Be” and it is .	كُنْ فَيَكُونُ.
bad things	خَبَائِثُ	be arrogant	إِسْتَكْبَرَّ
Badr Battle, the	مَعْرَكَةُ بَدْرٍ	be blessed	تَبَارَكَ
Badr warrior	بَدْرِيٌّ	be clean	طَهَّرَتْ (من الحيض)
Bairam prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِيدِ	be divorced	بَانَتْ
baked clay	سِجْلٌ		طُلَّقَتْ
Bakkah	بَكَّةٌ	be entrusted	أَوْثِمَ
balance	مَوَازِينُ	be extravagant	أَسْرَفَ
Balance, the	الْمِيزَانُ	be married	أُحْصِنَ
banish	غَرَّبَ		تَزَوَّجَ
banishment	تَغْرِيبٌ	be martyred	إِسْتُشْهِدَ

assume Ihram	أَهْلَ	atonement	كَفَّارَةٌ
assuming Ihram	إِهْلَالٌ	attempted theft	مُحَاوَلَةُ السَّرِقَةِ
assured knowledge	عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ	attest	عَدَّلَ
assured sight	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ	attestation	تُعْدِيلٌ
assured truth	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ	auction sale	بَيْعُ الْمَزَايِدَةِ
astray	ضَالٌّ	Authentic Six, the	الصُّحَاخُ السِّتَّةُ
at home and on journey		Author of Peace, the	السَّلَامُ: الله
	الْحَضَرُ وَالسَّفَرُ	authorization	وَكَالَةٌ
atheism	إِلْحَادٌ	authorized registrar	مَأْذُونٌ
atheist	مُلْحِدٌ	Avenger, the	الْمُنْتَقِمُ: الله
	زَنْدِيقٌ	avowed enemy	عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ
atom's weight, an	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ	awaited leader, the	الإِمَامُ الْمُتَنَظَّرُ
atom's weight of evil, an		Aware, the	الْحَبِيرُ: الله
	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا	awe	رَهْبَةٌ
atom's weight of good, an		Azar	آزَرُ
	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا		

## apostle

	مُرْسَلٌ
Apostle's consorts	أَزْوَاجُ الرَّسُولِ
	زَوَاجَاتُ الرَّسُولِ
appeal for refuge	إِسْتِعَاذَةٌ
apply kohl to one's eye	كَحَلَّتْ عَيْنَهَا
appointed days	أَيَّامٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ
appointed term, the	أَجَلٌ
	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
Appointed Time, the	الْأَجَلُ
apprehension	خَشْيَةٌ
Approaching Day, the	الْآزِقَةُ
appropriate words	قَوْلٌ سَدِيدٌ
approval	إِسْتِخْسَانٌ
approved divorce	طَلَاقٌ حَسَنٌ
arak tooth brush	سِوَاكٌ
Arafat	عَرَفَاتٌ
arbiter	حَكَمٌ
arbitration	تَحْكِيمٌ
arbitrator	مُحَكِّمٌ
armed robbery	سَطْوٌ مُّسَلَّحٌ
army unit	سَرِيَّةٌ
arrangement of chapters	تَرْتِيبُ السُّورِ
arrival encompassing	طَوَافُ الْقُدُومِ
arrogant	مُخْتَالٌ

## associate

arrogant, the	الْمُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
arrows	أَزْلَامٌ
articles of faith, the	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ
articles of merchandise	عُرُوضُ التِّجَارَةِ
ascend	عَرَجَ
ascend to the heavens	عَرَجَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
ascendants	أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ
Ascendent over All, the	الظَّاهِرُ: اللهُ
Ascension, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
Ascent, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
Ascent to the heavens, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
asceticism	زُهْدٌ
ask for a legal verdict	إِسْتَفْتَى
ask for forgiveness	إِسْتَغْفَرَ
ask for water	إِسْتَسْقَى
ask her hand	خَطَبَهَا
ask one to repent	إِسْتَتَابَ
ask one to take an oath	إِسْتَحْلَفَ
ask permission for entering	إِسْتَأْذَنَ بِالْدُّخُولِ
assent of the heart	تَصْدِيقٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
assigned point	مِيقَاتٌ: فِي الْحَجِّ
associate partners with God	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ



## all-powerful

## apostle

<b>All-Powerful, the</b>	الْقَدِيرُ: الله	<b>amend one's conduct</b>	أَصْلَحَ سُلُوكَهُ
<b>All-Praise-Worthy, the</b>	الْحَمِيدُ: الله	<b>amicable settlement</b>	صُلْحٌ
<b>All-Provider, the</b>	الرَّزَاقُ: الله	<b>Ample-Giving, the</b>	الْوَاسِعُ: الله
<b>All-Seeing, the</b>	الْبَصِيرُ: الله	<b>amusement</b>	لَهْوٌ
<b>All-Watching, the</b>	الْحَفِيفُ: الله	<b>analogical deduction</b>	قِيَاسٌ
<b>All-Wise, the</b>	الْحَكِيمُ: الله	<b>analogy</b>	قِيَاسٌ
<b>allegation</b>	إِدْعَاءٌ	<b>anchorites</b>	رُهْبَانٌ
<b>allegorical verses</b>	آيَاتٌ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ	<b>Ancient House, the</b>	الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ
<b>alleviation of punishment</b>	تَخْفِيفُ الْعُقُوبَةِ	<b>angel</b>	مَلَكٌ
<b>allowable</b>	حَلَالٌ	<b>Angel of Death, the</b>	مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ
<b>allurement of the present life</b>	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	<b>angelic</b>	مَلَائِكِيٌّ
<b>Almighty, the</b>	الْقَدِيرُ	<b>angels of punishment</b>	الرَّبَّانِيَّةُ
<b>alms</b>	صَدَقَةٌ	<b>anger-restrainer</b>	كَاطِمُ الْغَيْظِ
	صَدَقَاتٌ	<b>announcer</b>	مُبَشِّرٌ
<b>alms-giving</b>	تَصَدَّقُ	<b>annulment of a contract</b>	فَسْخُ الْعَقْدِ
<b>alternate the night and the day</b>	قَلَبَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	<b>answer the call of nature</b>	قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ
<b>alternation of night and day</b>	إِخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	<b>جَاءَهُ الْغَائِطُ</b>	
<b>alternative will</b>	وَصِيَّةٌ بَدِيلَةٌ	<b>ante-nuptial</b>	قَبْلَ الزَّوَافِ
<b>Al-Uzza</b>	الْعُزَّى	<b>anti-religious</b>	مُعَادٍ لِلدِّينِ
<b>amen</b>	أَمِينَ	<b>apostasy</b>	رِدَّةٌ
		<b>apostate (n.)</b>	إِرْتِدَادٌ (عن الدين)
		<b>apostle</b>	مُرْتَدُّ (عن الدين)
			رَسُولٌ

## affinity

affinity	مُصَاهَرَةٌ
affinity relationship	قَرَابَةُ الْمُصَاهَرَةِ
affliction	فِتْنَةٌ
affliction of life and death	فِتْنَةُ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْمَالِ
	فِتْنَةُ الْغِنَى
affliction of the present life	فِتْنَةُ الدُّنْيَا
affluence	سَرَاءٌ
afternoon endeavor	رَوْحَةٌ
afternoon nap	قَائِلَةٌ
	قِيلُولَةٌ
afternoon prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ
Age of Ignorance	عَصْرُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
age of marriage	سِنُّ النِّكَاحِ
	سِنُّ الزَّوْاجِ
age of maturity	سِنُّ الْبُلُوغِ
age of puberty	سِنُّ الْحُلُمِ
	سِنُّ الْإِخْتِلَامِ
agnates	عَصَبَةٌ
agnatic heirs	وَرَثَاءُ مِنَ الْعَصَبَةِ
A.H.	بَعْدَ الْهِجْرَةِ
ailment	ضَرَاءٌ
Al-Adha Bairam	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

## all-pervading

Alaqaba Jamra	جَمْرَةُ الْعَقَبَةِ
alcohol drinker	شَارِبُ الْخَمْرِ
alcohol drinking	شَرَبُ الْخَمْرِ
alcohol trade	تِجَارَةُ الْخُمُورِ
alcoholic drinks	خُمُورٌ
Al-Fitr Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
Al-Fitr charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ
Allah's apostle	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
Allah's boundaries	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
Allah's grace	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's mercy	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's message	رِسَالَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's sacred rites	حُرُمَاتُ اللَّهِ
Allah's treasures	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ
Al-Lat	اللَّاتُ
all creatures	الْعَالَمِينَ
all-embracing mercy	رَحْمَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
All-Encompassing, the	الْوَاسِعُ: اللَّهُ
All-Hearing, the	السَّمِيعُ: اللَّهُ
all-inclusive religion	دِينٌ شَامِلٌ
All-Just, the	الْعَادِلُ: اللَّهُ
All-Kind, the	الرَّؤُوفُ: اللَّهُ
All-Knowing, the	الْعَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ
All-Pervading, the	الْوَاسِعُ: اللَّهُ

## acceptance

acceptance	قَبُولُ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ
acceptance of the gift	قَبُولُ الْهَدِيَّةِ
accepted pilgrimage	حَجٌّ مَبْرُورٌ
Acceptor of Invocation, the	الْمُجِيبُ: اللَّهُ
Acceptor of Repentance, the	قَابِلُ التَّوْبَةِ: اللَّهُ
accurate narrator	رَآوٍ تَامُ الضَّبْطِ
accursed	رَجِيمٌ
accuse falsely of adultery	قَذَفَ
accuse one's wife	رَمَى زَوْجَتَهُ
accuse one's wife of adultery	لَاعَنَ
acknowledgement of paternity	إِقْرَارٌ بِالْأُبُوَّةِ
acknowledger	مُقِرٌّ
acquit	بَرَأَ
act of worship	نُسُكٌ
acting with limbs	عَمَلٌ بِالْجَوَارِحِ
acts of worship	عِبَادَاتٌ
Ad, the	عَادَ
Ad people, the	قَوْمُ عَادَ
Adam	آدَمَ
Adam's children	بَنُو آدَمَ
additional prayer	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ

## affectionate

administrator of an endowment	مُتَوَلَّى
	وَالِي الْوَقْفِ
	قِيَمٌ عَلَى الْوَقْفِ
adopt	تَبَنَّى
adopted sons	أَدْعِيَاءُ
adopter	مُتَبَنِّي
adoption	تَبَنِّي
adore	عَبَدَ
adult	بَالِغٌ
adulterer	زَانٌ
adulteress	زَانِيَةٌ
adulterous	زَانٍ
adultery	زِنَى الْمُتَزَوِّجِ
adultery of body parts	زِنَى الْجَوَارِحِ
adultery of the eye	زِنَى الْعَيْنِ
adultery of the tongue	زِنَى اللِّسَانِ
advance payment	سَلَمٌ
advent	ظُهُورٌ
advent of Islam	ظُهُورُ الْإِسْلَامِ
advisable	مَنْدُوبٌ
adviser	نَاصِحٌ
advisory council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
advocating good	الْأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
Affectionate, the	الرَّؤُوفُ: اللَّهُ

# A

<b>Aaron</b>	هَارُون	<b>abominations</b>	خَبَائِثُ
<b>Aaron's family</b>	آل هَارُون	<b>abortion by beating</b>	إِمْلَاصٌ
<b>Abaser, the</b>	الْخَافِضُ: الله	<b>above-waist cloth</b>	رِدَاءٌ
<b>Abel</b>	هَابِيل	<b>Abraham</b>	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
<b>abhorence of vices</b>	مَقْتُ الرَّذَائِلِ	<b>Abrahamic</b>	إِبْرَاهِيمِيٌّ
<b>abiding punishment</b>	عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّ	<b>Abrahamic Prayer</b>	الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ
<b>Able, the</b>	الْقَادِرُ: الله	<b>Abraham's station</b>	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
<b>ablution</b>	وُضُوءٌ	<b>Abraham's vision</b>	رُؤْيَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
<b>abode</b>	مَأْوَى	<b>abrogate</b>	نَسَخَ
	مَثْوَى	<b>abrogation</b>	نَسْخٌ
<b>abode for disbelievers</b>	مَثْوَى لِلْكَافِرِينَ	<b>absent heir</b>	وَارِثٌ غَائِبٌ
<b>abode of the arrogant</b>	مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	<b>abstinence from food</b>	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
<b>Abode of Bliss, the</b>	دَارُ النَّعِيمِ	<b>abundantly</b>	مِذْرَارًا
<b>Abode of Islam, the</b>	دَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ	<b>abuse of honor</b>	إِسَاءَةُ السُّمْعَةِ
<b>Abode of Peace, the</b>	دَارُ السَّلَامِ	<b>abuser</b>	سَبَّابٌ
<b>abode of treaty</b>	دَارُ الصُّلْحِ	<b>abusive language</b>	أَلْفَافٌ تَحْقِيرِيَّةٌ
<b>abode of war</b>	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ	<b>Abyss, the</b>	الْهَآوِيَّةُ
<b>abominable custom</b>	عَادَةٌ قَبِيحَةٌ	<b>acceptable Hadith</b>	حَدِيثٌ مَقْبُولٌ
<b>abomination</b>	رَجْسٌ		



6. No explanation of terms has been given in this dictionary on the assumption that the user must know what the term refers to and that the sole objective of this dictionary is to give the synonym in the other language.

7. Minimal explanation of some terms has been given in cases of semantic ambiguity or semantic multiplicity.

8. If an entry has several synonymous words, these words appear unnumbered one under the other.

9. If an entry has several unsynonymous equivalents, they appear one under the other with a serial number before each.

10. If a word of an Arabic origin appears in English orthography, it is written in italics.

I do ask God, the Most High, the Most Able, to guide us to the straight way. Amen.

Riyad,  
20.8.1409 A.H.  
27.3.1989 A.D.

Dr. Muhammad Ali Abdul Karim Alkhuli  
P.O.BOX 4274  
Riyad 11491  
Saudi Arabia



# **INTRODUCTION**

**I felt the need For a dictionary of Islamic terms while I was writing some English books on Islam to introduce the Islamic religion to non-Muslims. I also found that many Arab writers of such English books have the same feeling about the need for such a dictionary because Islamic terms are available in Arabic, to begin with. Therefore, I developed the intention to compile a bilingual Arabic-English dictionary and an English-Arabic dictionary on Islamic terms. The result of this intention has been this dictionary,**

**This dictionary contains the terms related to the Holy Quran, the Sunna, worship, transactions, manners, penal laws, the permitted, the prohibited, marriage, divorce, waiting period, inheritance, jurisprudence, pillars of Islam, God's names, Prophets' names, names of the Quranic chapters, many terms that may come under the umbrella of "Islamic terms", and terms needed in comparative religious studies.**

**To facilitate using this dictionary, I would like to mention the following:**

- 1. In Arabic entries, the verb appears in the past form.**
- 2. In English entries, the verb appears in the infinitive form.**
- 3. In Arabic entries, the definitive al is omitted whenever necessary. It only appears when it is an inseparable part of the noun.**
- 4. Arabic words are almost completely vocalized in both dictionaries to make it easier for the reader and more accurate for the researcher.**
- 5. In cases of English multiple synonyms of an Arabic entry or cases of Arabic multiple synonyms of an English entry, priority has been given to the most frequent and most suitable synonym.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah,  
the Merciful, the Compassionate*

# CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b> ( <i>in English</i> ) .....	ii
<b>Dictionary: English - Arabic</b> .....	1
<b>References</b> .....	١٢١
<b>Dictionary: Arabic - English</b> .....	١
<b>Introduction</b> ( <i>in Arabic</i> ) .....	ب

**Copyright 1989, by Dr. Muhammad Ali Alkhuli**

**All Rights Reserved by the Author**

**First Edition 1989**

**A  
DICTIONARY  
OF  
ISLAMIC  
TERMS**

**English - Arabic  
and  
Arabic - English**

**Prof. Dr. Muhammad Ali Alkhuli**











# **A DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC TERMS**

**ENGLISH - ARABIC  
&  
ARABIC - ENGLISH**

**DR. MUHAMMAD ALI ALKHULI**

Bibliotheca Alexandrina



**1167105**

**FIRST EDITION**